

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
Consolidated meeting November 14, 2024

MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Mario Castillo
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Joaquin Martinez
District I

Fred Flickinger
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez
Position 1

Twila Carter
Position 3

Willie Davis
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - CONSOLIDATED SESSION MEETING Thursday, November 14, 2024 - 9:00 AM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Davis

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY

- 1 ******Delayed to Thursday November 14, 2024 at 9:00 A.M.*******
 PUBLIC HEARING regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with **INTEGRA MISSION CRITICAL LLC**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 49

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of Membership Fees in the Airports Council International - North America for the Calendar Year 2025 - \$182,582.00 - Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 5

3. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works, for approval of final contract amount of \$4,373,967.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC.** for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 0.05% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works, for approval of final contract amount of \$11,384,949.13 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Shepherd and Durham: Paving and Drainage Project: Washington to Dickson - 4.40% over the revised Contract Amount - **DISTRICT C – KAMIN**

5. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$19,851,956.61 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades - 0.06% over the revised Contract amount - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 13

6. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$83,421.75 for Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment through the Texas Smart Buy Purchasing Cooperative for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department, awarded to **CON10GENCY CONSULTING, LLC.** - Grant Fund
7. **NORTH AMERICAN RESCUE, LLC** to provide Rescue Equipment for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department - \$11,623.05 - Grant Fund
8. **Z BAR SUPPLY COMPANY, LLC.** for Purchase of Night Vision Devices and MAX Mount Vampire Lights for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$45,505.00 - Grant Fund
9. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$62,809.50 for Purchase of Pen-Link Software Licenses for the Houston Police Department, from **PEN-LINK, LTD.** - 12 Months - General Fund
10. **GLOBAL WET, LLC** to Furnish and Install Rotoshear Internally-Fed Rotating Drum Screen Parts for Houston Public Works - \$96,454.00 - Enterprise Fund
11. **INDUSTRIAL DISPOSAL SUPPLY CO., LLC** for Purchase of two Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners through the Sourcewell Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works - \$157,893.40 - Enterprise Fund
12. **REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC** for Purchase of Autonomous Pipe Inspection Units for Houston Public Works - \$174,925.00 - Enterprise Fund
13. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2023-0508, 8/2/2023, TO INCREASE** spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 for Emergency Bridge Repair Services for Houston Public Works, awarded to **MC2 CIVIL LLC (Formerly NBG Constructors, Inc)** - Special Revenue Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 46

14. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, by adding an area within and surrounding Magnolia Park Area between Avenue B to 74th Street to Sherman to 75th Street to Avenue B to E. Navigation Street to Baltimore Street to Woodvale Street to Alton Street to Pineview Drive to Capitol Street to S. 75th Street to Brays Bayou to Brays Bayou Greenway Trail to S. 69th Street to S. Wayside to Union Pacific Railway Galveston Sub to Union Pacific East Belt Sub ending at Avenue B as a Designated Area covered by such Article - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
15. ORDINANCE 2024 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan and **AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Water Shortages
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF HOUSTON** to extend term of Subrecipient Agreement and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Funds to support the continued operation of a Job Services Program with Supportive Services for households living with HIV/AIDS - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Assignment to and Assumption by **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND IDD** of the obligations of the original borrower,

The Men's Center, Incorporated, under a loan by City of Houston to fund construction of a building at 3809 Main Street that provides housing targeting people with substance use disorders - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Assignment to and Assumption by **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND IDD** of the obligations of the original borrower, **The Men's Center, Incorporated**, under a loan by City of Houston to fund the construction of a building at 1104 Alabama Street that provides housing targeting people with substance use disorders; amending the existing affordability restrictions - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **HARDY NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, TIRZ 21** and **C RV HARDY YARDS, L.P.** - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Purchase Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY** to amend certain representation, warranties, covenants and conditions to closing - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
21. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,000,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund for Derivative Agreement with **TD INDUSTRIES, INC** through Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for IAH International Terminal Facility Maintenance Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$726,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,862,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,269,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$964,914.00 out of Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$963,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,650,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$100,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, \$1,000,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$1,205,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund to Task Order/Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for Various City Departments
23. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$170,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; previously appropriated to Task Order/Job Order Contracting Program; appropriating \$170,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and \$180,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund to Concrete Repair Services Contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION** for various Houston Fire Department Facilities and Acres Homes Multi Service Center - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; E - FLICKINGER; H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**
24. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$124,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund previously appropriated to Materials Testing Contract with **BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION**; appropriating \$124,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for African American Library Envelope Restoration and HVAC Upgrade Project; approve and authorize first amendment to Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD**; providing funding for materials testing, and contingency
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two Professional Environmental Consulting Services Agreements between City of Houston for **ENSAFE, INC** and **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC** for Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0677 (Passed on August 5th, 2020) as amended by Ordinance No. 2024-0016 (Passed on January 17th, 2024) to increase maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600016095 for contract between City of Houston

and **ACCURATE METER & BACKFLOW, LLC** for Backflow Preventer Certification Testing and Repair Services for Houston Public Works - \$350,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

27. ORDINANCE approving and amending Ordinance No. 2015-0884 (Approved on September 16, 2015) to increase maximum contract amount; and authorizing first amendment between City of Houston and **TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT, INC** for Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services for Human Resources Department - 2 Years - \$5,684,857.00 - Workers' Compensation Admin Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to extend Revenue Contract term between City of Houston and **LEXISNEXIS COPLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC** for Traffic Accident Report Sales Website for the Houston Police Department - 1 Year
29. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**
30. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
31. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **MEDICAL CENTER AREA REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
32. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1000 Block of W. Cottage Street, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; making findings and containing other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
33. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east side of the 100-400 Blocks of Moss Street, between N. Main Street and the end of Moss Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
34. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 1000 - 1100 Blocks of W. Fugate Street and north side of 1000-1100 Block of W. Melwood Street, between Studewood Street and Michaux Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; making findings and containing other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
35. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, both situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract No. 696, and being out of and a part of Unrestricted Reserve 'A,' Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, Harris County Texas; abandoning said street easement to **LORETTO PROJECT, LLC**, the abutting property owner, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$103,615.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
36. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Booker Landfill-West Donovan Drainage Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to nine parcels of land required for the Project and situated in the Samuel McClelland Survey, Abstract No. 544 in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along Ella Park Terrace in the City of Houston, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent

domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to nine parcels of land required for the Project
- **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$616,015.70 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **UNITED ENGINEERS, INC** for Various Citywide Water and Wastewater Systems Projects (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0371); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,734,037.15 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
39. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-842, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **HIGHWAY 1 LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**
40. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-843, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION RENTALS, INC**, a California Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**
41. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-844, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **NEXUS DISPOSAL, L.L.C.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**
42. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-845, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **PEDRO CORDOVA CO.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**
43. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-846, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **PUBLIC SANITARY WORKS, INC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**
44. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-847, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **SHALL PROSPER INDUSTRIES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located

within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

45. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-848, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **SURE CAN SERVICES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**
46. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-849, passed first reading November 6, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **TRENCHCORE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 47 through 50

47. MOTION By Council Member Castex-Tatum/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,925,260.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2019 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #5 - 2.49% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD
This was Item 5 on Agenda of November 6, 2024
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **SAMSARA, INC** through Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell for purchase of Global Positioning System Devices for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 One-Year options - \$5,799,291.25 - Fleet Management Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS HUFFMAN and CARTER
This was Item 23 on Agenda of November 6, 2024
49. ORDINANCE establishing creation of Park Eight Walkable Places Area pursuant to Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances, within the designated area north of Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8; identifying and establishing street classifications on the Walkable Places Plan; making findings and containing other provisions related thereto; establishing an effective date - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD
This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 6, 2024
50. ORDINANCE designating an area located in the vicinity of north Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8 within the proposed Park Eight District Walkable Place Area, as a Special Parking Area within the City of Houston - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD
This was Item 27 on Agenda of November 6, 2024

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBERS 51 through 53

51. MOTION to suspend the rules to reconsider Ordinance No. 2024-824, which failed to pass Council on October 30, 2024
52. MOTION that Item 53 below be brought back to Council for reconsideration
Should only be considered after passage of item 51 above
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **HTG RUSHMORE, LLC.** to provide Home Investment Partnerships Program Funds towards Construction and Acquisition Costs for new multifamily apartment development to be known as The Rushmore, located at 800 Highway 6 South, Houston, TX 77079 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
Should only be considered after passage of item 52 above

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Carter first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2024

MYR - TA Integra Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1

Summary:

****Delayed to Thursday November 14, 2024 at 9:00 A.M.*****

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with **INTEGRA MISSION CRITICAL LLC**

Background:

A public hearing regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with Integra Mission Critical LLC.

RECOMMENDATION: A public hearing regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with Integra Mission Critical LLC.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on August 28, 2024.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. The proposed tax abatement agreement occurs within the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone created by City Council on December 14, 2022. Public hearings on proposed tax abatement agreements are not mandatory under the statutory requirements for public hearings in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code; however, Section 44-126(a) of the Code of Ordinances requires a public hearing on a proposed tax abatement agreement prior to entering into tax abatement agreements.

Integra Mission Critical LLC (the Company) is a designer, engineer, and manufacturer of modular infrastructure units for data centers. The Company submitted an application for abatement to the City on April 10, 2024, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development will create 291 jobs and includes \$66M in lease obligations, tenant improvements, and machinery and equipment installation.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. The proposed date of the public hearing is November 13, 2024.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as required by Section 44-126(a) of the Code of Ordinances.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-961, 12/14/2022

Ord. No. 2024-624, 8/28/2024

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker
832.393.0871

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2024

MYR - TA Integra Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 53.

Background:

A motion to set a public hearing date for November 13, 2024, regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with Integra Mission Critical LLC.

RECOMMENDATION: A motion to set a public hearing date for November 13, 2024, regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with Integra Mission Critical LLC.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on August 28, 2024.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. The proposed tax abatement agreement occurs within the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone created by City Council on December 14, 2022. Public hearings on proposed tax abatement agreements are not mandatory under the statutory requirements for public hearings in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code; however, Section 44-126(a) of the Code of Ordinances requires a public hearing on a proposed tax abatement agreement prior to entering into tax abatement agreements.

Integra Mission Critical LLC (the Company) is a designer, engineer, and manufacturer of modular infrastructure units for data centers. The Company submitted an application for abatement to the City on April 10, 2024, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development will create 291 jobs and includes \$66M in lease obligations, tenant improvements, and machinery and equipment installation.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. The proposed date of the public hearing is November 13, 2024.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as required by Section 44-126(a) of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell", is enclosed in a blue DocuSign signature box.

545B5225577744D...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-961, 12/14/2022

Ord. No. 2024-624, 8/28/2024

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker
832.393.0871



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

HAS - Renewal of Aviation Organization Membership Fees
for Calendar Year 2025 - Airports Council International-North
America (ACI-NA)

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of Membership Fees in the Airports Council International - North America for the Calendar Year 2025 - \$182,582.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion approving calendar year 2025 membership fees for Airports Council International-North America (ACI-NA) in an amount not to exceed \$182,582.00 for the Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Airports Council International (ACI) is the trade association of airport owners and operators worldwide. Headquartered in Montreal, Canada, ACI has 646 members operating over 1,960 airports in 176 countries. ACI is comprised of five geographical regions: Africa, Asia-Pacific, Europe, Latin America-Caribbean, and North America. The North America region, which includes Canada and the United States, is represented by ACI-NA, based in Washington, D.C.

Membership in ACI-NA provides the department with 1) a means of keeping current on the latest techniques of the many functional aspects of airport management; 2) advocacy on legislative issues before the Congress and world forums; 3) a way to exchange information with other airports facing similar situations; 4) a single airport voice in dealing with the federal government; 5) representation in the bilateral negotiating process for international air routes; and 6) training and certification opportunities by a world leader in airport management and operations education. Additionally, ACI-NA was instrumental in securing millions of federal COVID-19 relief funds and Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funds for the Houston Airport System.

ACI-NA calendar year 2025 base dues, a function of passenger and cargo activity, are \$151,082.00. International air service dues, based on enplaned international passengers, are \$9,000.00. A legislative assessment of \$15,000.00 and a policy assessment of \$7,500.00, both discounted rates, are also included, bringing total dues for 2025 to \$182,582.00.

Support of ACI-NA provides member airports with constant communication concerning our position in various legislative and regulatory processes and international civil aviation organizations,

such as security issues impacting our airports, and enables our airports to make their voices heard at critical points along the way. Benefits from membership and participation in this organization far outweigh the cost of dues and serve the best interest of the Houston Airport System in meeting the current airport needs of the community, customers, and users.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$182,582.00	\$0.00	\$182,582.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$182,582.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Saba Abashawl 281/233-1829

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

HAS - Renewal of Aviation Organization Membership Fees for Calendar Year 2025 -
Airports Council International-North America (ACI-NA)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion approving calendar year 2025 membership fees for Airports Council International-North America (ACI-NA) in an amount not to exceed \$182,582.00 for the Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Airports Council International (ACI) is the trade association of airport owners and operators worldwide. Headquartered in Montreal, Canada, ACI has 646 members operating over 1,960 airports in 176 countries. ACI is comprised of five geographical regions: Africa, Asia-Pacific, Europe, Latin America-Caribbean, and North America. The North America region, which includes Canada and the United States, is represented by ACI-NA, based in Washington, D.C.

Membership in ACI-NA provides the department with 1) a means of keeping current on the latest techniques of the many functional aspects of airport management; 2) advocacy on legislative issues before the Congress and world forums; 3) a way to exchange information with other airports facing similar situations; 4) a single airport voice in dealing with the federal government; 5) representation in the bilateral negotiating process for international air routes; and 6) training and certification opportunities by a world leader in airport management and operations education. Additionally, ACI-NA was instrumental in securing millions of federal COVID-19 relief funds and Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funds for the Houston Airport System.

ACI-NA calendar year 2025 base dues, a function of passenger and cargo activity, are \$151,082.00. International air service dues, based on enplaned international passengers, are \$9,000.00. A legislative assessment of \$15,000.00 and a policy assessment of \$7,500.00, both discounted rates, are also included, bringing total dues for 2025 to \$182,582.00.

Support of ACI-NA provides member airports with constant communication concerning our position in various legislative and regulatory processes and international civil aviation organizations, such as security issues impacting our airports, and enables our airports to make their voices heard at critical points along the way. Benefits from membership and participation in this organization far outweigh the cost of dues and serve the best interest of the Houston Airport System in meeting the current airport needs of the community, customers, and users.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Jim Szczesniak

219BB453A1504CE...

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$182,582.00	\$0.00	\$182,582.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$182,582.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Saba Abashawi	281/233-1829



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2024

HPW – 20FAC2505 Accept Work / Reytec Construction
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works, for approval of final contract amount of \$4,373,967.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC.** for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 0.05% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,373,967.31 or 0.05% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's on-going program for improvements and expansion to the major wastewater treatment plants and was required to install gravity sewer lines in order to divert lift station flows.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of a 60-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer by micro tunneling, a 48-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer, installation of two polymer concrete manholes, construction of stub-outs for connection to projects by others, one junction structure with associated diversion pipe, and installation of an IPEX vortex unit. The scope also included abandonment of existing sewers, re-routing of an 8-inch sludge force main, installation of erosion and sediment control devices and site restoration. Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,376,150.00.

LOCATION: The project was located at 8219 Kellett Street, Houston, TX 77028.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 154 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, and 3 is \$4,373,967.31 a decrease of \$2,182.69

or 0.05% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised and awarded M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 17.99% MBE and 7.10% WBE. The M/WBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The awarded goals were exceeded, and all goal credit subcontractors were utilized. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0131-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0922 dated 11/30/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,863,765.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW-Capital Projects	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2024

HPW – 20FAC2505 Accept Work / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,373,967.31 or 0.05% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's on-going program for improvements and expansion to the major wastewater treatment plants and was required to install gravity sewer lines in order to divert lift station flows.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of a 60-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer by micro tunneling, a 48-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer, installation of two polymer concrete manholes, construction of stub-outs for connection to projects by others, one junction structure with associated diversion pipe, and installation of an IPEX vortex unit. The scope also included abandonment of existing sewers, re-routing of an 8-inch sludge force main, installation of erosion and sediment control devices and site restoration. Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,376,150.00.

LOCATION: The project was located at 8219 Kellett Street, Houston, TX 77028.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 154 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, and 3 is \$4,373,967.31 a decrease of \$2,182.69 or 0.05% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised and awarded M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 17.99% MBE and 7.10% WBE. The M/WBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The awarded goals were exceeded, and all goal credit subcontractors were utilized. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

 11/1/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0131-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0922 dated 11/30/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,863,765.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW-Capital Projects	832.395.2291

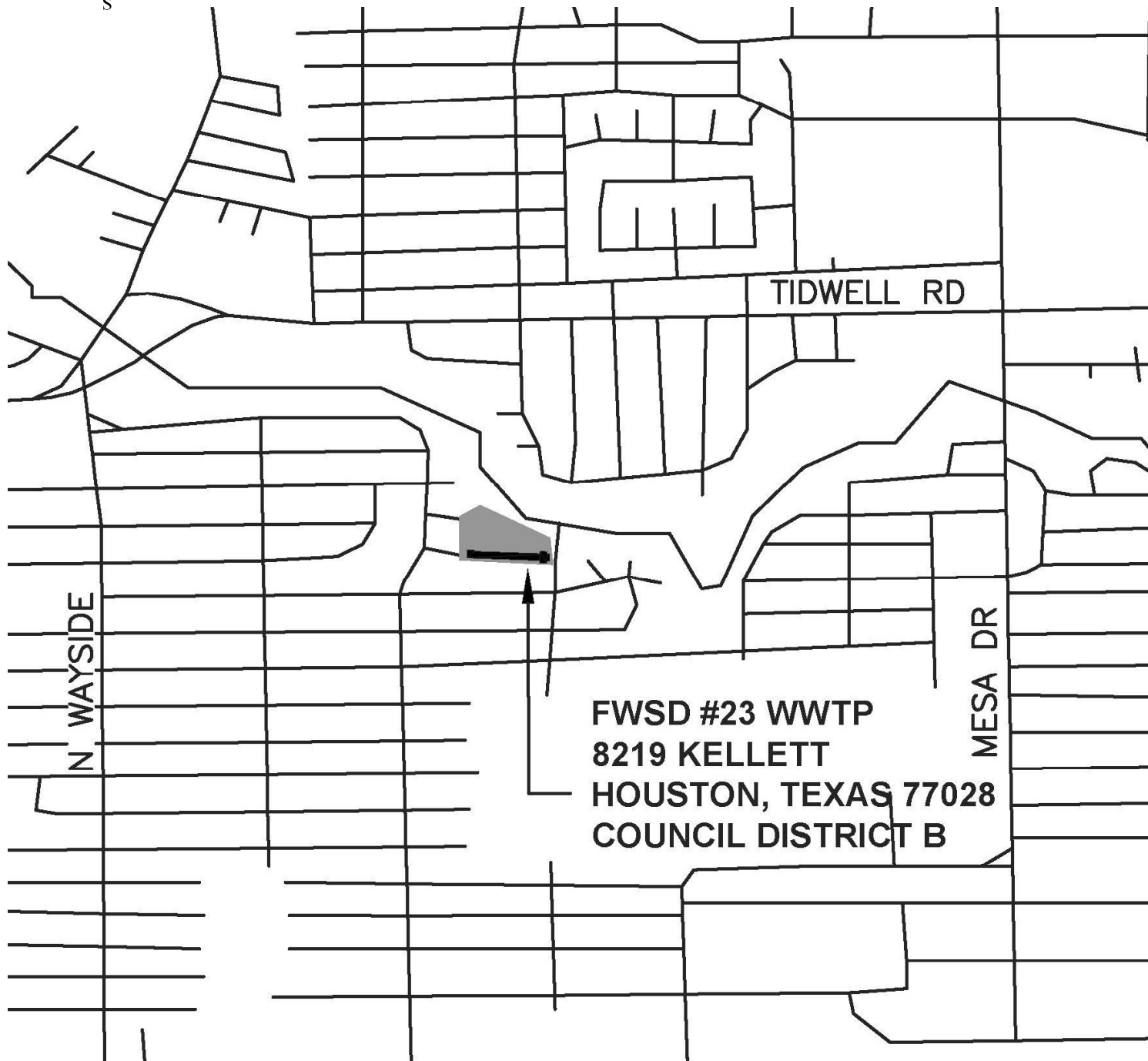
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
OBO docs
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Change Orders
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



FWSD #23 WWTP
8219 KELLETT
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77028
COUNCIL DISTRICT B

Vicinity Map

WBS R-000265-0131-4

FWSD #23 Wastewater
Treatment Plant Improvements

Key Map Grid: 455G
Council District: B

PARSONS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2024

HPW – 20INF2509 Accept Work / SER Construction
Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works, for approval of final contract amount of \$11,384,949.13 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Shepherd and Durham: Paving and Drainage Project: Washington to Dickson - 4.40% over the revised Contract Amount - **DISTRICT C – KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Shepherd and Durham: Paving and Drainage Project: Washington to Dickson.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,384,949.13 or 4.40% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards as well as improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 4,000 linear feet of 4-lane undivided concrete roadway per the Mayor Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standard. The proposed project improvements included concrete roadways on Sheperd and Durham with a dedicated -on street bike path, curbs, ramps, underground storm sewer system, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, traffic signals, traffic control and water and sanitary utilities. WSB & Associates, Inc dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$10,299,272.70 and an additional appropriation of \$605,921.14 for a revised total contract amount of \$10,905,193.84.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Washington Avenue on the north, Dickson Street on the south, Yale Street on the east and Westcott Street on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 166 days approved by Change Orders Nos 2, and

19. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1-19 is \$11,384,949.13, a increase of \$479,755.29 or 4.40% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 5.45% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11.00% MBE, 5.45% WBE and 1.55% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 26.06% MBE, 16.80% WBE, and 1.68% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded all the M/W/SBE goals for the project and utilized all goal credit contractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the M/W/SBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-100003-0001-4, R-000500-0190-4 and S-000500-0190-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0511, dated 06-16-2021

Ordinance No. 2024-0473, dated 06-26-2024

Motion No. 2024-0533, dated 06-26-2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

\$12,026,470.00 Total Original (previous) appropriation.

\$10,234,660.00- Fund No. 4046- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund -Ad Valorem Tax

\$1,791,810.00 - Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$636,217.20 from Fund No. 4046-Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of	DO-HPW Government	832.395.2456

Staff	Relations	
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	INF-HPW Capital Projects	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2024

HPW – 20INF2509 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Shepherd and Durham: Paving and Drainage Project: Washington to Dickson.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,384,949.13 or 4.40% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards as well as improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 4,000 linear feet of 4-lane undivided concrete roadway per the Mayor Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standard. The proposed project improvements included concrete roadways on Sheperd and Durham with a dedicated -on street bike path, curbs, ramps, underground storm sewer system, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, traffic signals, traffic control and water and sanitary utilities. WSB & Associates, Inc dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$10,299,272.70 and an additional appropriation of \$605,921.14 for a revised total contract amount of \$10,905,193.84.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Washington Avenue on the north, Dickson Street on the south, Yale Street on the east and Westcott Street on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 166 days approved by Change Orders Nos 2, and 19. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1-19 is \$11,384,949.13, a increase of \$479,755.29 or 4.40% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 5.45% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11.00% MBE, 5.45% WBE and 1.55% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 26.06% MBE, 16.80% WBE, and 1.68% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded all the M/W/SBE goals for the project and utilized all goal credit contractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the M/W/SBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

 11/1/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-100003-0001-4, R-000500-0190-4 and S-000500-0190-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0511, dated 06-16-2021

Ordinance No. 2024-0473, dated 06-26-2024

Motion No. 2024-0533, dated 06-26-2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

\$12,026,470.00 Total Original (previous) appropriation.
\$10,234,660.00- Fund No. 4046- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund -Ad Valorem Tax
\$1,791,810.00 - Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$636,217.20 from Fund No. 4046-Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax












Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	INF-HPW Capital Projects	832.395.2291

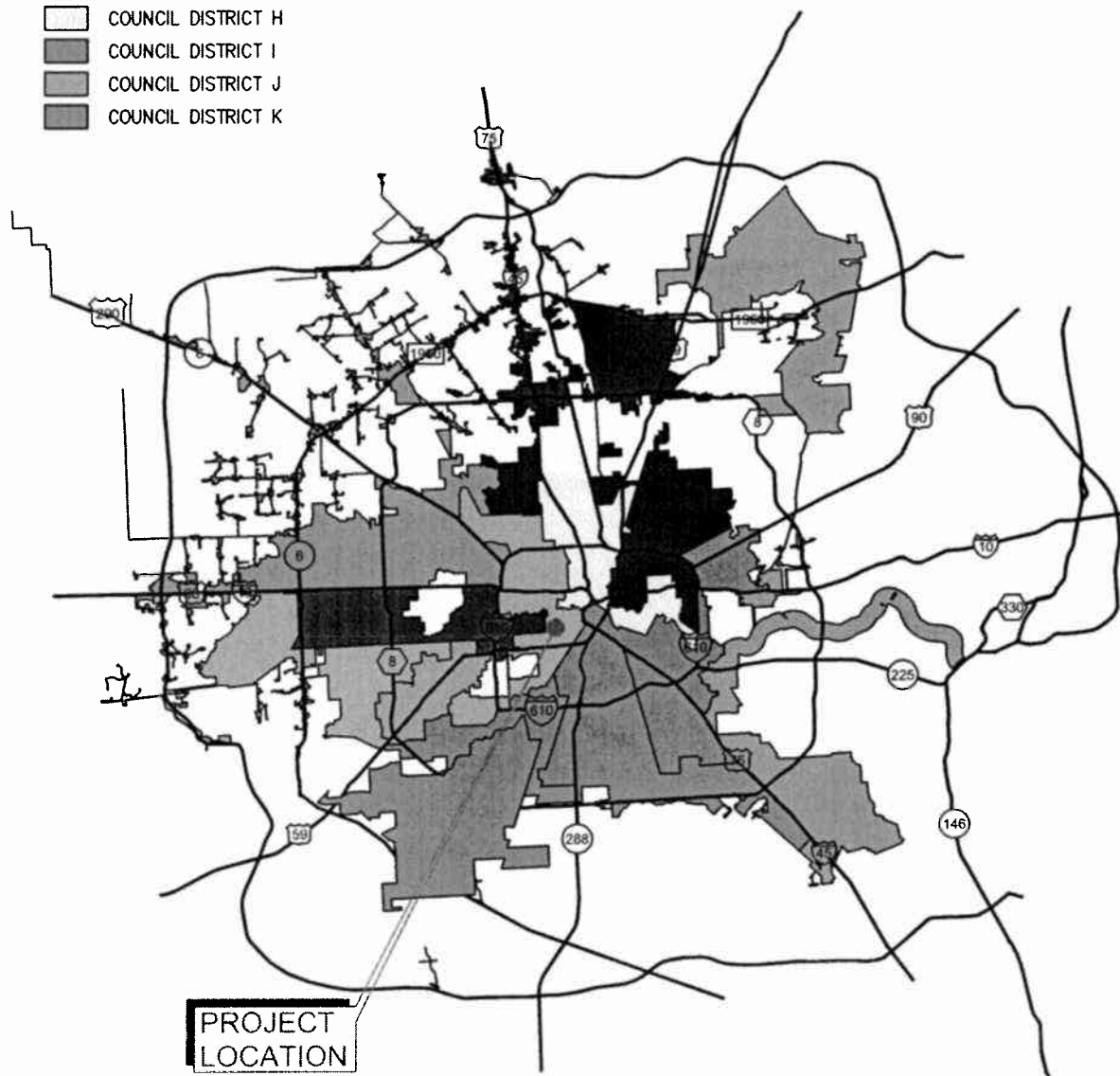
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

LEGEND

-  COUNCIL DISTRICT A
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT B
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT C
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT D
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT E
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT F
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT G
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT H
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT I
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT J
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT K

N.T.S.



KEY MAP: 492 G,H,L,M
GIMS BLOCK: 5357A, 5358C, 5258D, 5257B



PROJECT NAME:

Shepherd and Durham:
 Washington to Dickson Paving
 and Drainage Project

N-100003-0001-4

SHEET TITLE:

**PROJECT
 VICINITY MAP**

GUNDA PROJ NO:
12008-01

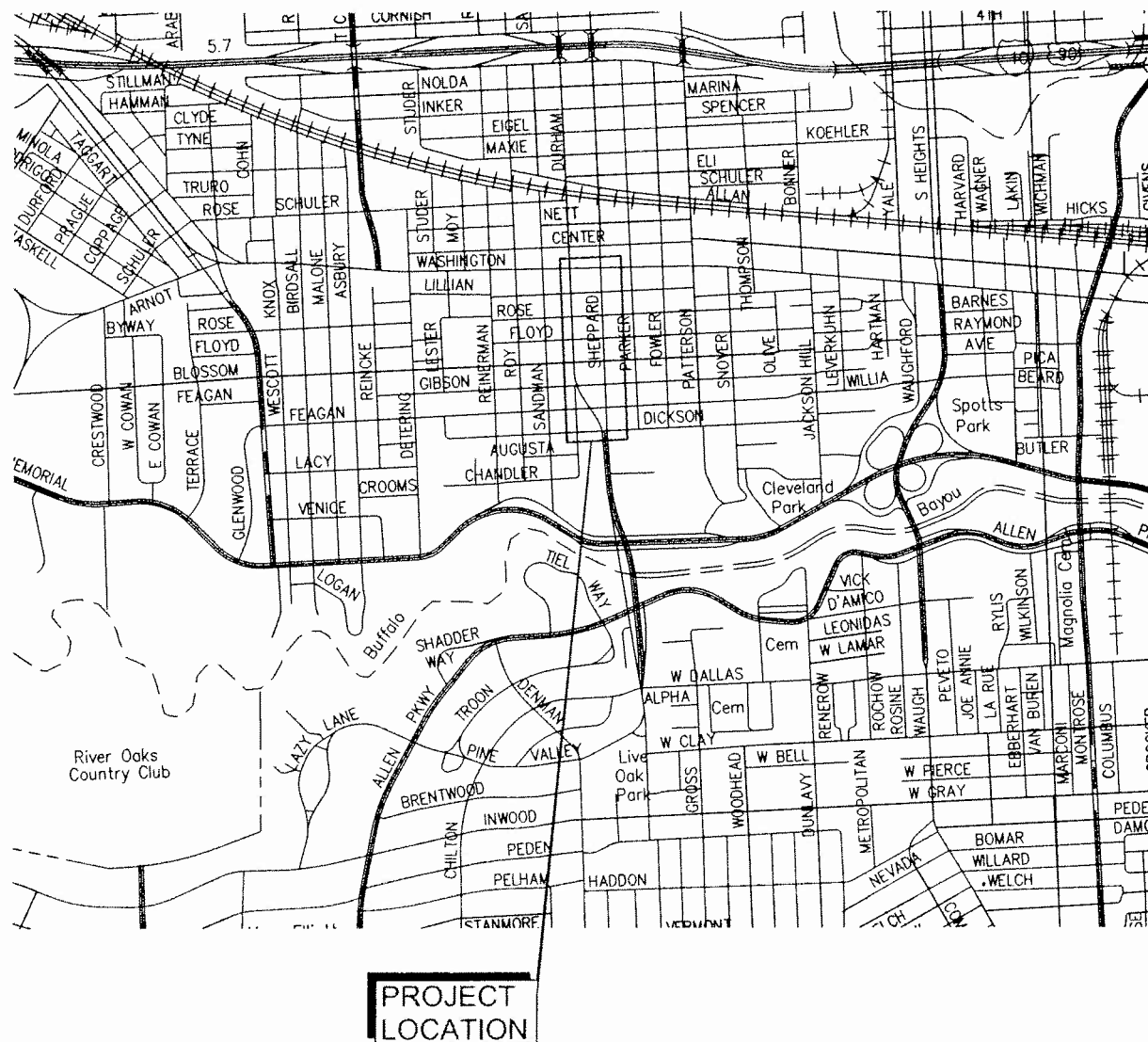
DATE:
OCT., 2012

SHEET NO:

EXHIBIT E1



N.T.S.



KEY MAP: 492 G,H,L,M
 GIMS BLOCK: 5357A, 5358C, 5258D, 5257B



GUNDA
 CORPORATION
 Engineers, Planners & Managers
 6161 Savoy Suite 550
 Houston, Texas 77036
 213.541.3530 • www.gundacorp.com
 TBPE Registration Number: F-3531

PROJECT NAME:

Shepherd and Durham:
 Washington to Dickson Paving
 and Drainage Project

N-100003-0001-4

SHEET TITLE:

**PROJECT
 LOCATION MAP**

GUNDA PROJ NO:
12008-01

DATE:
OCT., 2012

SHEET NO:

EXHIBIT E5



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2024

HPW – 20FAC2521 Accept Work / Industrial TX
Corporation

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$19,851,956.61 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades - 0.06% over the revised Contract amount - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$19,851,956.61 or 0.06% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for Southeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of 1. Relocating Treatment Module Number 1 Transfer Pump Station and the Electrical Distribution Building Switchgears into a new electrical building, 2. Upgrading Treatment Module Number 1 Programmable Logic Controllers and software, 3. Addition of a new raw sludge thickener, and a new basin drain pump station at Treatment Module Number 2, 4. Replacing High service pumping station of switchgears with new synchronous motor controllers, 5. Bypass modification for sedimentation basin drain piping for Treatment Module Number 2, 6. Replacing Substation Transformer, 7. Providing electronically completed Technical Asset Data forms, and 8. Sludge dredging of the Process Overflow Basin. Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 600 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$13,230,000.00 and an additional appropriation of \$6,609,975.00 for a revised total contract amount of \$19,839,975.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genoa Red Bluff Road on the north, Ellington Airport on the south, Space Center Blvd on the east and Farley Road on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corporation, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,592 days approved by Change Order Nos. 4, 7, 9, 11, and 14-18. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-6, 8,10,12,13, and 18 is \$19,851,956.61, a increase of \$11,981.61 or 0.06% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 21.19% MBE, 4.43% WBE, and 3.92% SBE (29.54% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 12.34% MBE, 9.95% WBE, and 2.70% SBE (24.99% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime was able to come within 1% of the advertised MBE goal, exceeded the advertised WBE goal while leveraging the SBE policy to exceed the overall MWSBE goal and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0030-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0698, dated 09-13-2017
Ordinance No. 2019-0546, dated 07-17-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$14,993,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$7,776,264.55 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

--	--	--

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW- Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2024

HPW – 20FAC2521 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$19,851,956.61 or 0.06% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for Southeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of 1. Relocating Treatment Module Number 1 Transfer Pump Station and the Electrical Distribution Building Switchgears into a new electrical building, 2. Upgrading Treatment Module Number 1 Programmable Logic Controllers and software, 3. Addition of a new raw sludge thickener, and a new basin drain pump station at Treatment Module Number 2, 4. Replacing High service pumping station of switchgears with new synchronous motor controllers, 5. Bypass modification for sedimentation basin drain piping for Treatment Module Number 2, 6. Replacing Substation Transformer, 7. Providing electronically completed Technical Asset Data forms, and 8. Sludge dredging of the Process Overflow Basin. Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 600 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$13,230,000.00 and an additional appropriation of \$6,609,975.00 for a revised total contract amount of \$19,839,975.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genoa Red Bluff Road on the north, Ellington Airport on the south, Space Center Blvd on the east and Farley Road on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corporation, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,592 days approved by Change Order Nos. 4, 7, 9, 11, and 14-18. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-6, 8, 10, 12, 13, and 18 is \$19,851,956.61, a increase of \$11,981.61 or 0.06% over the revised Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 21.19% MBE, 4.43% WBE, and 3.92% SBE (29.54% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 12.34% MBE, 9.95% WBE, and 2.70% SBE (24.99% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's

M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime was able to come within 1% of the advertised MBE goal, exceeded the advertised WBE goal while leveraging the SBE policy to exceed the overall MWSBE goal and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi", is written over a white background.

11/1/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0030-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0698, dated 09-13-2017

Ordinance No. 2019-0546, dated 07-17-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

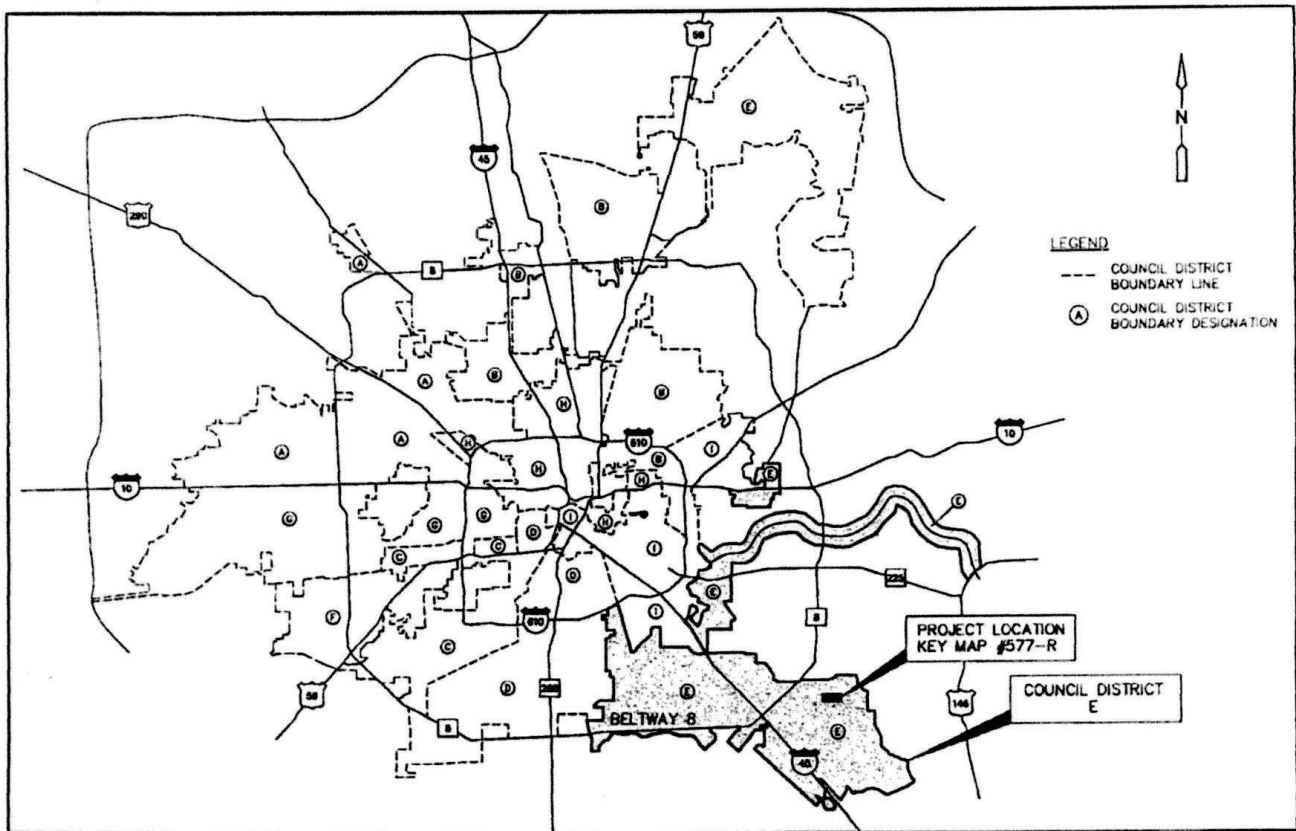
No additional funding required.
Original (previous) appropriation of \$14,993,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Subsequent additional appropriation of \$7,776,264.55 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW- Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO docs	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



AREA MAP
 South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Assessment and Upgrades.
 WBS No. S-000012-0030-3

SEWPP
3100 GENOA RED BLUFF
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77034
KEY MAP: 577-R

COUNCIL DISTRICT E

LEGEND

- ★ PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
- CITY LIMIT

South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Assessment and Upgrades.
WBS No. S-000012-0030-3

South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Assessment and Upgrades.
WBS No. S-000012-0030-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

WS1328877615 - Personal Protective Equipment (Con10gency Consulting, LLC)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$83,421.75 for Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment through the Texas Smart Buy Purchasing Cooperative for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department, awarded to **CON10GENCY CONSULTING, LLC**. - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1328877615 – Approve the spending authority in the total amount of \$83,421.75 for the purchase Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) from Con10Gency Consulting, LLC. through the Texas Smart Buy Purchasing Cooperative for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the spending authority in the total amount of **\$83,421.75** for the purchase of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) from Texas Smart Buy Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **Con10gency Consulting, LLC** for Houston Police Department.

This consists of fifteen (15) Avon Twinport Multi-Role protective masks with accessories, fifteen (15) Avon Protection Digital Voice Projection units with microphone assembly, and fifteen (15) Avon Protection SCBA systems with accompanying filters and carrying cases. The protective equipment will be utilized by HPD officers in the event of a Chemical Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosive (CBRNE) emergency. This equipment will protect officers from exposure to potential hazardous and life-threatening chemicals and other potential environmental dangers during a CBRNE emergency event.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to his expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$83,421.75	\$0.00	\$83,421.75

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$83,421.75**

Fed/Local/State Pass Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept/Division</u>	<u>Phone No.:</u>
<u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8730</u>
<u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8727</u>
<u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9129</u>
<u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9126</u>

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

WS1328877615 - Personal Protective Equipment (Con10gency Consulting, LLC)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

WS1328877615 – Approve the spending authority in the total amount of \$83,421.75 for the purchase Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) from Con10Gency Consulting, LLC. through the Texas Smart Buy Purchasing Cooperative for the Mayor’s Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the spending authority in the total amount of **\$83,421.75** for the purchase of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) from Texas Smart Buy Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **Con10gency Consulting, LLC** for Houston Police Department.

This consists of fifteen (15) Avon Twinport Multi-Role protective masks with accessories, fifteen (15) Avon Protection Digital Voice Projection units with microphone assembly, and fifteen (15) Avon Protection SCBA systems with accompanying filters and carrying cases. The protective equipment will be utilized by HPD officers in the event of a Chemical Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosive (CBRNE) emergency. This equipment will protect officers from exposure to potential hazardous and life-threatening chemicals and other potential environmental dangers during a CBRNE emergency event.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to his expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for this item.

11/5/2024



6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$83,421.75	\$0.00	\$83,421.75

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$83,421.75 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Justification Form	Backup Material
CPO Approval	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Coop Contract	Backup Material
SCBA System Photo Example	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

WS1315694863 - R.E.E.L Rescue Equipment (North American Rescue, LLC.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

NORTH AMERICAN RESCUE, LLC to provide Rescue Equipment for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department - \$11,623.05 - Grant Fund

Background:

Informal bids received on September 16th, 2024 for WS1315694863 - Approve an award to North American Rescue, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$11,623.05 for the purchase of rescue equipment for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one-hundred forty-five (145) REEL Rapid Expeditionary Evacuation Litters (R.E.E.L) in the total amount of **\$11,623.05**, and that a purchase order be issued to **North American Rescue, LLC** for the Houston Police Department.

The Rapid Expeditionary Evacuation Litter (R.E.E.L Non-Rigid Litter) is a compact cost-effective casualty evacuation platform that features a full-size, durable, lightweight nylon construction with a load carriage capacity of 700lb. First responders will utilize the R.E.E.L. Non-Rigid Litters in emergencies to transport individuals to a safe location and/or in need of evacuation required due to any Active Shooter, Mass Casualty and/or Disaster type incident.

Bids were solicited in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws; as a result, three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
North American Rescue, LLC.	\$11,623.05 – Meets scope of work requirements.
Safeware, Inc.	\$14,046.15
GT Distributors, Inc.	\$14,353.55

North American Rescue, LLC. has already received \$45,420.50 for other goods and/or services in the current fiscal year. The issuance of this purchase order to this vendor will exceed the aggregate \$50,000 spending threshold for this fiscal year, therefore this procurement requires Council action.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$11,623.05	\$0.00	\$11,623.05

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$11,623.05**

Fed/Local/State Pass Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept/Division</u>	<u>Phone No.:</u>
<u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

WS1315694863 - R.E.E.L Rescue Equipment (North American Rescue, LLC.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

Informal bids received on September 16th, 2024 for WS1315694863 - Approve an award to North American Rescue, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$11,623.05 for the purchase of rescue equipment for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one-hundred forty-five (145) REEL Rapid Expeditionary Evacuation Litters (R.E.E.L) in the total amount of **\$11,623.05**, and that a purchase order be issued to **North American Rescue, LLC** for the Houston Police Department.

The Rapid Expeditionary Evacuation Litter (R.E.E.L Non-Rigid Litter) is a compact cost-effective casualty evacuation platform that features a full-size, durable, lightweight nylon construction with a load carriage capacity of 700lb. First responders will utilize the R.E.E.L. Non-Rigid Litters in emergencies to transport individuals to a safe location and/or in need of evacuation required due to any Active Shooter, Mass Casualty and/or Disaster type incident.

Bids were solicited in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws; as a result, three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
North American Rescue, LLC.	\$11,623.05 – Meets scope of work requirements.
Safeware, Inc.	\$14,046.15
GT Distributors, Inc.	\$14,353.55

North American Rescue, LLC. has already received \$45,420.50 for other goods and/or services in the current fiscal year. The issuance of this purchase order to this vendor will exceed the aggregate \$50,000 spending threshold for this fiscal year, therefore this procurement requires Council action.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

11/1/2024

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$11,623.05	\$0.00	\$11,623.05

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,623.05 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

\$11,020.00 - Fed/Local/State Fund (0000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
CPO 3 Bid Approval	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Info - HCTA	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

WS1337203410 - Night Vision Devices (Z Bar Supply Company, LLC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

Z BAR SUPPLY COMPANY, LLC. for Purchase of Night Vision Devices and MAX Mount Vampire Lights for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$45,505.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Informal bids received on September 12th, 2024 for WS1337203410 - Approve an award to Z Bar Supply Company, LLC. in the amount not to exceed \$45,505.00 for the purchase of night vision devices and MAX Mount Vampire lights for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) Eotech Dual Tube night vision devices and thirty-one (31) S&S MAX Mount Vampire Lights in the total amount of **\$45,505.00**, and that a purchase order be issued to **Z Bar Supply Company, LLC.**

SWAT officers will use the night vision devices in low-light/no-light situations, providing necessary vision and tactical advantage. These devices will replace current units that are no longer serviceable. The Max Mount Vampire Lights are helmet-mounted and provide officers with illumination only visible to those utilizing night vision devices, thus providing safety measures for the officers in challenging low-light/no-light situations.

Bids were solicited in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws; as a result, three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Z Bar Supply Company, LLC.	\$45,505.00 – Meets scope of work requirements.
Ahern Group, LLC.	\$47,515.00
Down Range Thermal	\$47,773.55

Z Bar Supply Company, LLC. has already received \$23,100.00 for other goods and/or services in the current fiscal year. The issuance of this purchase order to this vendor will exceed the aggregate \$50,000 spending threshold for this fiscal year, therefore this procurement requires Council action.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

-

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety	\$45,505.00	\$0.00	\$45,505.00

Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$45,505.00	\$0.00	\$45,505.00
---	-------------	--------	--------------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$45,505.00

Fed/Local/State Pass Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

WS1337203410 - Night Vision Devices (Z Bar Supply Company, LLC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Informal bids received on September 12th, 2024 for WS1337203410 - Approve an award to Z Bar Supply Company, LLC. in the amount not to exceed \$45,505.00 for the purchase of night vision devices and MAX Mount Vampire lights for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Police Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) Eotech Dual Tube night vision devices and thirty-one (31) S&S MAX Mount Vampire Lights in the total amount of \$45,505.00, and that a purchase order be issued to **Z Bar Supply Company, LLC.**

SWAT officers will use the night vision devices in low-light/no-light situations, providing necessary vision and tactical advantage. These devices will replace current units that are no longer serviceable. The Max Mount Vampire Lights are helmet-mounted and provide officers with illumination only visible to those utilizing night vision devices, thus providing safety measures for the officers in challenging low-light/no-light situations.

Bids were solicited in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws; as a result, three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Z Bar Supply Company, LLC.	\$45,505.00 – Meets scope of work requirements.
Ahern Group, LLC.	\$47,515.00
Down Range Thermal	\$47,773.55

Z Bar Supply Company, LLC. has already received \$23,100.00 for other goods and/or services in the current fiscal year. The issuance of this purchase order to this vendor will exceed the aggregate \$50,000 spending threshold for this fiscal year, therefore this procurement requires Council action.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$45,505.00	\$0.00	\$45,505.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$45,505.00 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

11/1/2024

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Status	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District E, ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1311106265 – Pen-Link Software License Renewal
(Pen-Link, LTD.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$62,809.50 for Purchase of Pen-Link Software Licenses for the Houston Police Department, from **PEN-LINK, LTD.** - 12 Months - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source (WS1311106265) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$62,809.50 for the purchase of Pen-Link Software Licenses from Sole Source vendor Pen-Link, LTD. for a 12-month term for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of Police and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$62,809.50** for the purchase of Pen-Link Software Licenses from Sole Source vendor **Pen-Link, LTD.** for a **12 month** term for the Houston Police Department.

This purchase is for a renewal license to continue the use of the Pen-Link Software, which allows the Houston Police Department to work closely with cellular providers and courts in the legal review of pen register communications data to support criminal investigations, data analysis, and evidence management.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$62,809.50	\$0.00	\$62,809.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$62,809.50
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst		(713) 308-1728
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District E, ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1311106265 – Pen-Link Software License Renewal (Pen-Link, LTD.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

Sole Source (WS1311106265) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$62,809.50 for the purchase of Pen-Link Software Licenses from Sole Source vendor Pen-Link, LTD. for a 12-month term for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of Police and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$62,809.50** for the purchase of Pen-Link Software Licenses from Sole Source vendor **Pen-Link, LTD.** for a **12 month** term for the Houston Police Department.

This purchase is for a renewal license to continue the use of the Pen-Link Software, which allows the Houston Police Department to work closely with cellular providers and courts in the legal review of pen register communications data to support criminal investigations, data analysis, and evidence management.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/1/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$62,809.50	\$0.00	\$62,809.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 62,809.50 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst		(713) 308-1728
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

- Certification of Funds
- Conflict of Interest
- Form A
- Justification CPO Approval
- Ownership Form
- Quote
- Tax Report
- Funding Verification

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2024

Doc1198808134 - RotoShear Rotating Drum Screen
(Global WET, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

GLOBAL WET, LLC to Furnish and Install Rotoshear Internally-Fed Rotating Drum Screen Parts for Houston Public Works - \$96,454.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 22, 2024, for (B23 - Doc1198808134) - Approve an award to Global Wet, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$96,454.00 to furnish and install Rotoshear internally-fed rotating drum screen parts for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an award to **Global Wet, LLC** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$96,454.00** to purchase and install Rotoshear internally-fed rotating drum screen parts for Houston Public Works.

The Rotoshear internally-fed rotating drum screen parts will be delivered and installed at the HPW Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. The existing unit is over 20 years old and currently not operational. The drum screen removes solids and debris from waste-activating sludge. The unit is a wedge-wire cylindrical screen that operates with minimal attendance. It is a high-capacity, self-cleaning, fine screen that uses wedge-wire media to separate solids from liquid streams.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One (1) bid was received via the City of Houston's Ariba procurement system.

Company

Global Wet

Total

\$96,454.00

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that

promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Global Wet LLC. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer Houston Public Works
--	--

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$96,454.00	\$0.00	\$96,454.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$96,454.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2024

Doc1198808134 - RotoShear Rotating Drum Screen (Global WET, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 22, 2024, for (B23 - Doc1198808134) - Approve an award to Global Wet, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$96,454.00 to furnish and install Rotoshear internally-fed rotating drum screen parts for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an award to **Global Wet, LLC** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$96,454.00** to purchase and install Rotoshear internally-fed rotating drum screen parts for Houston Public Works.

The Rotoshear internally-fed rotating drum screen parts will be delivered and installed at the HPW Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. The existing unit is over 20 years old and currently not operational. The drum screen removes solids and debris from waste-activating sludge. The unit is a wedge-wire cylindrical screen that operates with minimal attendance. It is a high-capacity, self-cleaning, fine screen that uses wedge-wire media to separate solids from liquid streams.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One (1) bid was received via the City of Houston's Ariba procurement system.

Company

Global Wet

Total

\$96,454.00

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Global Wet LLC. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/1/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

11/4/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$96,454.00	\$0.00	\$96,454.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$96,454.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab DOC1198808134 - Global Wet	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTREST FORM	Backup Material
COF (Form A)	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1324519700 - Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners
(Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

INDUSTRIAL DISPOSAL SUPPLY CO., LLC for Purchase of two Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners through the Sourcewell Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works - \$157,893.40 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

(P23-WS1324519700) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$209,109.80 for the purchase of trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from \$157,893.40 through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$209,109.80** for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from **Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC** through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will be additions to current equipment.

SOURCEWELL CONTRACTOR:

Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC

Approve the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners. This equipment will be used to pressure wash sediment, sand, stone, grease, and other debris from the sewer system in small and tight areas. It will also help keep sewer lines open longer in a very practical, cost-efficient manner.

These pieces of equipment come with full warranties of one year or 1,000.00 hours. The life expectancy of this equipment is 10-years and/or 10,000 hours.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local

government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$209,109.80	\$0	\$209,109.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$209,109.80
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1324519700 - Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners (Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

(P23-WS1324519700) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$209,109.80 for the purchase of trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$209,109.80** for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from **Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC** through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will be additions to current equipment.

SOURCEWELL CONTRACTOR:

Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC

Approve the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners. This equipment will be used to pressure wash sediment, sand, stone, grease, and other debris from the sewer system in small and tight areas. It will also help keep sewer lines open longer in a very practical, cost-efficient manner.

These pieces of equipment come with full warranties of one year or 1,000.00 hours. The life expectancy of this equipment is 10-years and/or 10,000 hours.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/8/2024

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Jedediah Greenfield.

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Gary Glasscock.

11/8/2024

6CBC87A954AE4B1

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$209,109.80	\$0	\$209,109.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$209,109.80

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Of Interest	Backup Material
Approved OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2024

DOC1159533298 - Autonomous Pipe Inspection Units
(RedZone Robotics, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC for Purchase of Autonomous Pipe Inspection Units for Houston Public Works - \$174,925.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 01, 2024, for (B23-Doc11595533298) - Approve an award to RedZone Robotics, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$174,925.00 for the purchase of Autonomous Pipe Inspection Units for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an award to **RedZone Robotics, Inc.**, on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$174,925.00** to purchase two (2) Autonomous Pipe Inspection Crawler Units for Houston Public Works.

This purchase consists of two (2) Autonomous Pipe Inspection Crawler Units. The Autonomous Pipe Inspection Crawler consists of a camera capable of inspecting 8"-12" diameter sanitary sewer or storm water pipes. This camera will allow for unmanned sewer inspections for a more efficient plan to resolve sanitary sewer inspections pertaining to sanitary sewer overflows, without requiring the mobilization of a large vehicle such as traditional Closed Circuit Television Video (CCTV) Trucks. This equipment will also assist with inspections required to comply with the requirements of the Consent Decree.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One (1) bid was received via the City of Houston's Ariba procurement system.

Company

RedZone Robotics Inc.

Total

\$174,925.00

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that

promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, RedZone Robotics, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer Houston Public Works
--	--

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$174,925.00	\$0.00	\$174,925.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$174,925.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2024

DOC1159533298 - Autonomous Pipe Inspection Units (RedZone Robotics, Inc.) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 01, 2024, for (B23-Doc1159533298) - Approve an award to RedZone Robotics, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$174,925.00 for the purchase of Autonomous Pipe Inspection Units for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an award to **RedZone Robotics, Inc.**, on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$174,925.00** to purchase two (2) Autonomous Pipe Inspection Crawler Units for Houston Public Works.

This purchase consists of two (2) Autonomous Pipe Inspection Crawler Units. The Autonomous Pipe Inspection Crawler consists of a camera capable of inspecting 8"-12" diameter sanitary sewer or storm water pipes. This camera will allow for unmanned sewer inspections for a more efficient plan to resolve sanitary sewer inspections pertaining to sanitary sewer overflows, without requiring the mobilization of a large vehicle such as traditional Closed Circuit Television Video (CCTV) Trucks. This equipment will also assist with inspections required to comply with the requirements of the Consent Decree.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One (1) bid was received via the City of Houston's Ariba procurement system.

Company

RedZone Robotics Inc.

Total

\$174,925.00

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, RedZone Robotics, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

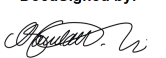
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/1/2024


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

11/4/2024

DS



Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$174,925.00	\$0.00	\$174,925.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$174,925.00 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab - Autonomous Pipe Inspection	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
CIQ - RedZone Robotics Inc.	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
COF (Form A)	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2024

E32848.A1 - Emergency Bridge Repairs (MC2 Civil LLC - formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO. 2023-0508, 8/2/2023, TO INCREASE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 for Emergency Bridge Repair Services for Houston Public Works, awarded to **MC2 CIVIL LLC (Formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.)** - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P23-E32848.A1) - Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0508, passed on August 2, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$990,000.00 to \$1,990,000.00 to MC2 Civil LLC (formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.) for emergency bridge repairs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0508 to increase the spending authority from \$990,000.00 to \$1,990,000.00 to **MC2 Civil LLC (formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.)** for additional repairs of the Tree Lane Bridge for HPW.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to NBG Constructors, Inc. (now MC2 Civil LLC) on March 31, 2023. This EPO was approved by City Council on August 2, 2023, by Council Motion No. 2023-0508. On August 16, 2024, the Chief Procurement Officer amended the original EPO to increase the spending authority to \$1,990,000.00. The additional funds are required due to the expanded scope of work resulting from unforeseen conditions discovered after excavating under the Tree Lane Bridge. Two (2) of the columns are not aligned sufficiently and are a structural concern. The helical piles (that provide structural support) need to be replaced. This may require additional grading to prevent erosion and outfall repairs.

Secretary of State Filing Date:	City Registration Date:
December 27, 2023	June 23, 2006

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0508, dated August 2, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2024

E32848.A1 - Emergency Bridge Repairs (MC2 Civil LLC - formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0508, passed on August 2, 2023, to increase the spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 for Emergency Bridge Repair Services for Houston Public Works, awarded to **MC2 CIVIL LLC** (formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.) - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P23-E32848.A1) - Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0508, passed on August 2, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$990,000.00 to \$1,990,000.00 to MC2 Civil LLC (formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.) for emergency bridge repairs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0508 to increase the spending authority from \$990,000.00 to \$1,990,000.00 to **MC2 Civil LLC (formerly NBG Constructors, Inc.)** for additional repairs of the Tree Lane Bridge for HPW.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to NBG Constructors, Inc. (now MC2 Civil LLC) on March 31, 2023. This EPO was approved by City Council on August 2, 2023, by Council Motion No. 2023-0508. On August 16, 2024, the Chief Procurement Officer amended the original EPO to increase the spending authority to \$1,990,000.00. The additional funds are required due to the expanded scope of work resulting from unforeseen conditions discovered after excavating under the Tree Lane Bridge. Two (2) of the columns are not aligned sufficiently and are a structural concern. The helical piles (that provide structural support) need to be replaced. This may require additional grading to prevent erosion and outfall repairs.

Secretary of State Filing Date:	City Registration Date:
December 27, 2023	June 23, 2006

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

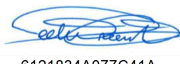
Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

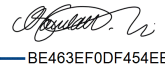
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/6/2024



6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

11/6/2024

ds


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0508, dated August 2, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material
CM 2023-0508	Backup Material
Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Vendor Name Change - Letter	Backup Material
Vendor Name Change - W9	Backup Material
Estimate	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Approved MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District I

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Civility Ordinance Designation for Magnolia Park

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, by adding an area within and surrounding Magnolia Park Area between Avenue B to 74th Street to Sherman to 75th Street to Avenue B to E. Navigation Street to Baltimore Street to Woodvale Street to Alton Street to Pineview Drive to Capitol Street to S. 75th Street to Brays Bayou to Brays Bayou Greenway Trail to S. 69th Street to S. Wayside to Union Pacific Railway Galveston Sub to Union Pacific East Belt Sub ending at Avenue B as a Designated Area covered by such Article - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

The Civility Ordinance in Sections 40-352 and 40-353 of the City Code was created to provide law enforcement more authority to help preserve and maintain the openness of sidewalks in designated areas. The proposed ordinance aims to balance the needs of the community with the rights of individuals and considers certain exceptions for medical emergencies, disabilities and other circumstances as specified under the code.

In areas designated by the ordinance, persons are prohibited from sitting or lying down on sidewalks and placing personal items on a sidewalk between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. It is currently applicable to the Central Business District, Midtown, Old Sixth Ward, Avondale, Greater Hyde Park, East Downtown Management District, Historic Near Northside, South Post Oak/West Belfort, Near Northside II, Riverside Terrace and Museum Park. The ordinance contains provisions for a citizen petition procedure to extend restrictions to other areas of the city.

The East End Management District on behalf of residents and property owners in the Magnolia Park area has submitted a petition to the City Secretary to extend the Civility Ordinance to their neighborhood. In compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 40-353 of the Code of Ordinances. The Planning and Development Department has certified that the petition meets the required criteria. The proposed boundary is bordered by Hughes Street on the east, E Navigation Blvd on the west, Avenue B along the north, and Union Pacific Railroad and Baltimore Street along the south, with portions abutting Brays Bayou.

City Council conducted the required public hearing on Wednesday, October 30, 2024, wherein the Planning and Development Department presented its report on the petition request to extend the provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the Magnolia Park area. The report prepared by the Houston Police Department as required by the ordinance indicates the existence of incidents of criminal misconduct prohibited under the Civility Ordinance within the petitioned Magnolia Park area. Based

on HPD's report and public testimony at the hearing, this matter is presented to City Council to consider adopting the proposed ordinance to extend provisions of the Civility Ordinance to Magnolia Park.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III
832-393-6587

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2024

District I

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Civility Ordinance Designation for Magnolia Park

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Civility Ordinance in Sections 40-352 and 40-353 of the City Code was created to provide law enforcement more authority to help preserve and maintain the openness of sidewalks in designated areas. The proposed ordinance aims to balance the needs of the community with the rights of individuals and considers certain exceptions for medical emergencies, disabilities and other circumstances as specified under the code.

In areas designated by the ordinance, persons are prohibited from sitting or lying down on sidewalks and placing personal items on a sidewalk between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. It is currently applicable to the Central Business District, Midtown, Old Sixth Ward, Avondale, Greater Hyde Park, East Downtown Management District, Historic Near Northside, South Post Oak/West Bellfort, Near Northside II, Riverside Terrace and Museum Park. The ordinance contains provisions for a citizen petition procedure to extend restrictions to other areas of the city.

The East End Management District on behalf of residents and property owners in the Magnolia Park area has submitted a petition to the City Secretary to extend the Civility Ordinance to their neighborhood. In compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 40-353 of the Code of Ordinances. The Planning and Development Department has certified that the petition meets the required criteria. The proposed boundary is bordered by Hughes Street on the east, E Navigation Blvd on the west, Avenue B along the north, and Union Pacific Railroad and Baltimore Street along the south, with portions abutting Brays Bayou.

City Council conducted the required public hearing on Wednesday, October 30, 2024, wherein the Planning and Development Department presented its report on the petition request to extend the provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the Magnolia Park area. The report prepared by the Houston Police Department as required by the ordinance indicates the existence of incidents of criminal misconduct prohibited under the Civility Ordinance within the petitioned Magnolia Park area. Based on HPD's report and public testimony at the hearing, this matter is presented to City Council to consider adopting the proposed ordinance to extend provisions of the Civility Ordinance to Magnolia Park.

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

4F711A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III
832-393-6587

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Signatures

Petition Memo/Analysis


Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Magnolia Park Civility Ordinance

 Proposed Civility
Ordinance

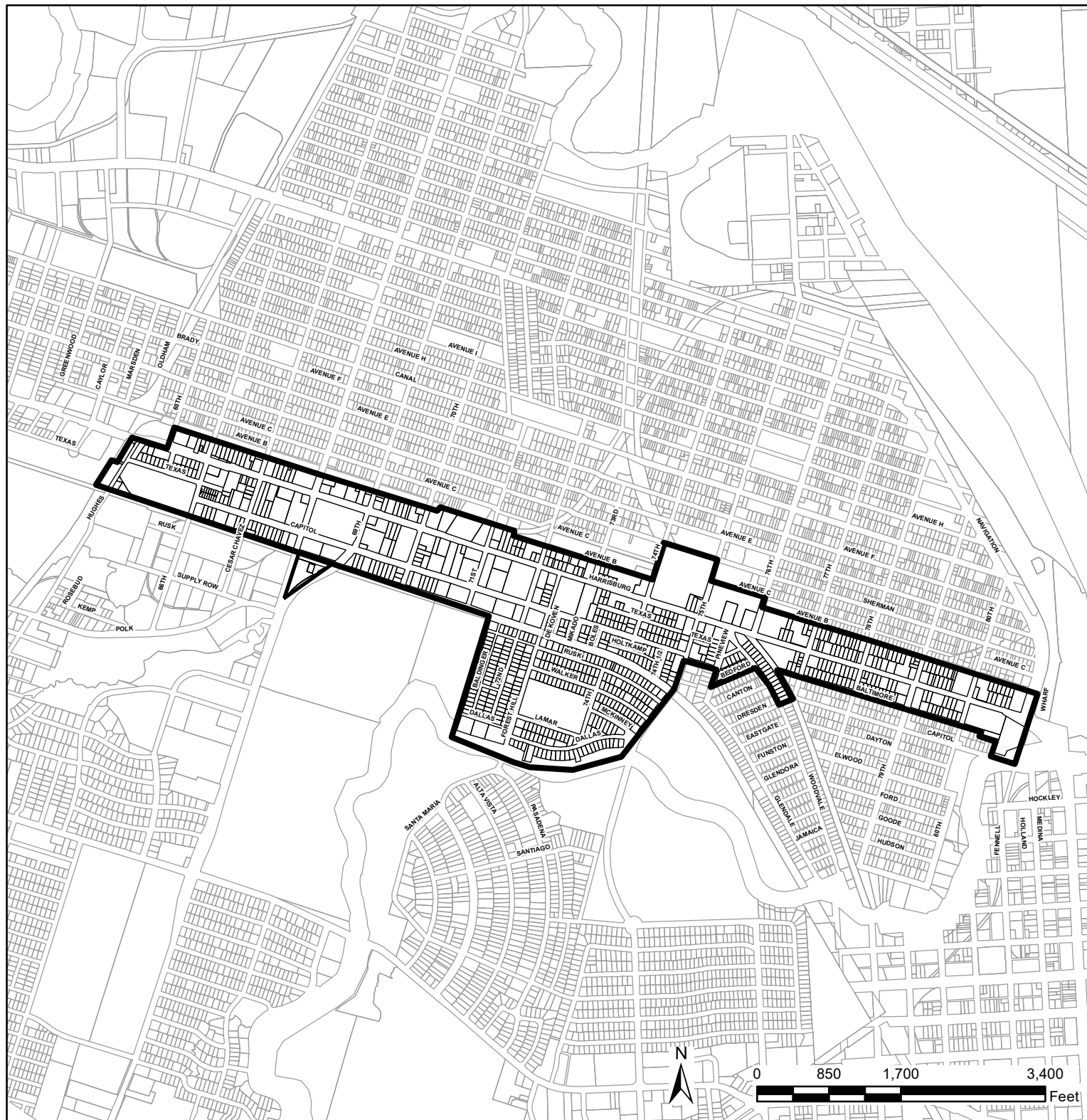
This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Source: Planning &
Development Department

Date: 11/14/23



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2024

HPW-20WPE01 - 2024 Water Conservation Plan and 2024
City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE 2024 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan and **AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Water Shortages

Background:

SUBJECT: 2024 Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving the 2024 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan, and adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to water shortages.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB") and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality require utilities that provide treated water service to 3,300 or more connections to adopt a water conservation plan that meets the minimum requirements set forth in Title 30, Chapter 288 of the Texas Administrative Code, and to adopt an updated water conservation plan every five years. The 2024 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan (the "Water Conservation Plan") is the required five-year update to the 2019 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan. The Water Conservation Plan meets statutory requirements and describes Houston's water system and customer base, explains Houston's current conservation goals and targets, and discusses current and future programs to meet those goals and targets.

TWDB requires that the Water Conservation Plan include a copy of Houston's drought contingency plan that meets the requirements set forth in TWDB's Water Conservation Plan Guidance Checklist, Form TWDB-1968. The 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan (the "Drought Contingency Plan") meets those requirements and establishes the procedures Houston will follow in case of a water shortage emergency consistent with Chapter 47, Article VII of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Water Shortages"). The Drought Contingency Plan has been updated to reflect its adoption in 2024 and is amended to make such non-substantive changes to the Code as are necessary to conform to the provisions adopted in this Ordinance. These changes include:

- Update the administrative procedures and re-define water shortages stages
- Provide clarity on water shortage restrictions, variances, and penalties for water customers; and

- Ease burdens on water customers during water shortages

These changes provide our customers with greater flexibility in how each chooses to conserve water, while enabling the City to better manage and mitigate water shortages. The community will benefit from improved water reliability, ensuring long-term water availability and reducing the impacts of severe droughts.

The Water Conservation Plan and the Drought Contingency Plan were presented to the Service Delivery Committee on August 28, 2024 and made available for public comment for a two-week period which ended September 11, 2024.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0463, dated 06-19-19

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Amanda Siebels, Sr. Division Manager	HPW Houston Water	832.395.2721

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2024

HPW-20WPE01 - 2024 Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

SUBJECT: 2024 Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving the 2024 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan and 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan, and adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to water shortages.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB") and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality require utilities that provide treated water service to 3,300 or more connections to adopt a water conservation plan that meets the minimum requirements set forth in Title 30, Chapter 288 of the Texas Administrative Code, and to adopt an updated water conservation plan every five years. The 2024 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan (the "Water Conservation Plan") is the required five-year update to the 2019 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan. The Water Conservation Plan meets statutory requirements and describes Houston's water system and customer base, explains Houston's current conservation goals and targets, and discusses current and future programs to meet those goals and targets.

TWDB requires that the Water Conservation Plan include a copy of Houston's drought contingency plan that meets the requirements set forth in TWDB's Water Conservation Plan Guidance Checklist, Form TWDB-1968. The 2024 City of Houston Drought Contingency Plan (the "Drought Contingency Plan") meets those requirements and establishes the procedures Houston will follow in case of a water shortage emergency consistent with Chapter 47, Article VII of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Water Shortages"). The Drought Contingency Plan has been updated to reflect its adoption in 2024 and is amended to make such non-substantive changes to the Code as are necessary to conform to the provisions adopted in this Ordinance. These changes include:

- Update the administrative procedures and re-define water shortages stages
- Provide clarity on water shortage restrictions, variances, and penalties for water customers; and
- Ease burdens on water customers during water shortages

These changes provide our customers with greater flexibility in how each chooses to conserve water, while enabling the City to better manage and mitigate water shortages. The community will benefit from improved water reliability, ensuring long-term water availability and reducing the impacts of severe droughts.

The Water Conservation Plan and the Drought Contingency Plan were presented to the Service Delivery Committee on August 28, 2024 and made available for public comment for a two-week period which ended September 11, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

10/24/2024

BE463EE0DE454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0463, dated 06-19-19

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Amanda Siebels, Sr. Division Manager	HPW Houston Water	832.395.2721

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Water Conservation Plan
Prior Council Action
Service Delivery Agenda

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Service Delivery Agenda
Blacklines Code of Ordinances

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District C, ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2024

HCD24-43 Goodwill Industries

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF HOUSTON** to extend term of Subrecipient Agreement and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Funds to support the continued operation of a Job Services Program with Supportive Services for households living with HIV/AIDS - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Goodwill Industries of Houston (Goodwill), providing up to an additional \$175,000.00 in federal Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to support the continued operation of a job services program with supportive services. Project Good Hope (PGH) will assess and provide supportive services to 225 households who have been affected by HIV/AIDS of which, 75 households will be enrolled in PGH and 20 will enter permanent employment.

All program participants will receive case management and wrap-around services, including referrals to obtain necessary support. Supportive services include, but are not limited to, employment and job training, career coaching with mentorship, transportation, referrals for other services such as child-care, health, education, nutrition, legal services, and housing are provided once identified during program intake and noted in each household's career plan.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Support Services	\$170,200.00	97.26%
Administration	\$4,800.00	2.74%
Total	\$175,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with a one-year renewal option, at the City's discretion. Goodwill was one of the agencies selected. The initial term was from July 1, 2023, to June 30, 2024, and was administratively extended through November 30, 2024. This First Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through November 30, 2025.

As of August 2024, Goodwill has achieved approximately 66.91% of its assessment goal, enrolled 58.67% and 46% of employment goals, and expended approximately 96.81% of funding. Goodwill

has received HOPWA funding from the City since 2009 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 26, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

06/14/2023 (O) 2023-431

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$175,000.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2024

District C, ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2024

HCD24-43 Goodwill Industries

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Goodwill Industries of Houston (Goodwill), providing up to an additional \$175,000.00 in federal Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to support the continued operation of a job services program with supportive services. Project Good Hope (PGH) will assess and provide supportive services to 225 households who have been affected by HIV/AIDS of which, 75 households will be enrolled in PGH and 20 will enter permanent employment.

All program participants will receive case management and wrap-around services, including referrals to obtain necessary support. Supportive services include, but are not limited to, employment and job training, career coaching with mentorship, transportation, referrals for other services such as child-care, health, education, nutrition, legal services, and housing are provided once identified during program intake and noted in each household's career plan.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Support Services	\$170,200.00	97.26%
Administration	\$4,800.00	2.74%
Total	\$175,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with a one-year renewal option, at the City's discretion. Goodwill was one of the agencies selected. The initial term was from July 1, 2023, to June 30, 2024, and administratively extended through November 30, 2024. The First Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through November 30, 2025.

As of August 2024, Goodwill has achieved approximately 66.91% of its assessment goal, enrolled 58.67% and 46% of employment goals, and expended approximately 96.81% of funding. Goodwill has received HOPWA funding from the City since 2009 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Affordability Committee on August 26, 2024.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

06/14/2023 (O) 2023-431

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$175,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Goodwill DTR
Public Notice
SAP Documents
Affidavit of Ownership
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Public Notice
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2024

HCD24-85 The Men's Center D/B/A Recenter

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Assignment to and Assumption by **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND IDD** of the obligations of the original borrower, **The Men's Center, Incorporated**, under a loan by City of Houston to fund construction of a building at 3809 Main Street that provides housing targeting people with substance use disorders - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing Assignment by The Men's Center Incorporated, a Texas nonprofit corporation, now known as recenter ("recenter"), to and assumption by, The Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, a Community Center and Agency of the State of Texas ("Harris Center"), of all of recenter's rights and obligations under an existing loan ("Loan") made by the City of Houston to recenter. No additional City funding will be required for this action.

Previously, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-443 executed on June 14, 2018, the City Council approved a Loan agreement between the City and recenter for the use of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Bond fund in the amount of \$3,394,207.00 and TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds in the amount of \$605,793.00 to fund construction of a 62-unit supportive housing facility located at 3809 Main St., Houston, Texas ("Property"). The Loan required certain restrictions to be placed on the Property regarding usage as affordable housing for a period of 10 years.

Upon completion of construction, recenter operated the Property as a homeless housing program. Then, on April 22, 2024, recenter elected to enter into a management agreement with Harris Center wherein Harris Center agreed to take over operations of the homeless program services at the Property.

Therefore, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2024-264, approved by City Council on April 24, 2024, City Council approved a funding agreement between the City and Harris Center in the amount of \$750,000.00 in order to fund Harris Center's services at the Property.

The recenter additionally agreed to sell the Property to Harris Center. In conjunction with this sale, Harris Center will assume recenter's obligations to the City pursuant to the Loan. Harris Center requested that the City consent to certain modifications to the existing usage restrictions originally imposed on the Property at the closing of the Loan.

The City and Harris Center agreed that the number of restricted units will be 13 units, of which 10 units will not exceed 30% of the adjusted income of a household whose income is less than 60% of the Area Median Income (AMI) and 3 units will not exceed 30% of the adjusted income of a household whose income is less than 50% of the AMI. In addition, the restricted units may be used by individuals and families suffering from both homelessness and behavioral health issues.

Established in 1965, The Harris Centers' mission is "to transform the lives of people with behavioral health and IDD needs." Amongst the supportive services provided, Harris Center provides a wide array of housing services including homeless outreach, rehabilitative support, placement assistance, permanent supportive housing and crisis support for adults who are behaviorally ill. The Harris Center also provides outreach services through their current Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness program.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on October 15, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-443, (O) 2011-614

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2024

HCD24-85 The Men's Center D/B/A Recenter

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing Assignment by The Men's Center Incorporated, a Texas nonprofit corporation, now known as recenter ("recenter"), to and assumption by, The Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, a Community Center and Agency of the State of Texas ("Harris Center"), of all of recenter's rights and obligations under an existing loan ("Loan") made by the City of Houston to recenter. No additional City funding will be required for this action.

Previously, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-443 executed on June 14, 2018, the City Council approved a Loan agreement between the City and recenter for the use of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Bond fund in the amount of \$3,394,207.00 and TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds in the amount of \$605,793.00 to fund construction of a 62-unit supportive housing facility located at 3809 Main St., Houston, Texas ("Property"). The Loan required certain restrictions to be placed on the Property regarding usage as affordable housing for a period of 10 years.

Upon completion of construction, recenter operated the Property as a homeless housing program. Then, on April 22, 2024, recenter elected to enter into a management agreement with Harris Center wherein Harris Center agreed to take over operations of the homeless program services at the Property.

Therefore, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2024-264, approved by City Council on April 24, 2024, City Council approved a funding agreement between the City and Harris Center in the amount of \$750,000.00 in order to fund Harris Center's services at the Property.

The recenter additionally agreed to sell the Property to Harris Center. In conjunction with this sale, Harris Center will assume recenter's obligations to the City pursuant to the Loan. Harris Center requested that the City consent to certain modifications to the existing usage restrictions originally imposed on the Property at the closing of the Loan.

The City and Harris Center agreed that the number of restricted units will be 13 units, of which 10 units will not exceed 30% of the adjusted income of a household whose income is less than 60% of the Area Median Income (AMI) and 3 units will not exceed 30% of the adjusted income of a household whose income is less than 50% of the AMI. In addition, the restricted units may be used by individuals and families suffering from both homelessness and behavioral health issues.

Established in 1965, The Harris Centers' mission is "to transform the lives of people with behavioral health and IDD needs." Amongst the supportive services provided, Harris Center provides a wide array of housing services including homeless outreach, rehabilitative support, placement assistance, permanent supportive housing and crisis support for adults who are behaviorally ill. The Harris Center also provides outreach services through their current Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness program.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on October 15, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

728A192FDF024CF...

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-443, (O) 2011-614

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

2018-443 - Public Facilities

Project Fact Sheet

Ownership Form

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2024

HCD24-93 The Men's Center

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Assignment to and Assumption by **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND IDD** of the obligations of the original borrower, **The Men's Center, Incorporated**, under a loan by City of Houston to fund the construction of a building at 1104 Alabama Street that provides housing targeting people with substance use disorders; amending the existing affordability restrictions - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Assignment by The Men's Center Incorporated, a Texas nonprofit corporation, now known as recenter ("recenter"), to and assumption by, The Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, a Community Center and Agency of the State of Texas (Harris Center), of all of recenter's rights and obligations under an existing loan (Loan) made by the City of Houston to Recenter. No additional City funding will be required for this action.

The Loan to recenter closed on July 27, 2011, and provided \$3,000,000.00 of HOME funds that were used to pay construction costs associated with property located at 1104 Alabama St., Houston, Texas (Property). Construction on the Property was completed on July 9, 2015. The Loan required restricting a portion of the Property as affordable housing for a period of 20 years. Upon completion of construction, recenter operated the Property as a homeless housing program.

Upon completion of construction, recenter operated the Property as a homeless housing program. Then, on April 22, 2024, recenter elected to enter into a management agreement with Harris Center wherein Harris Center agreed to take over operations of the homeless program services at the Property. Therefore, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2024-264, approved by City Council on April 24, 2024, City Council approved a funding agreement between the City and Harris Center in the amount of \$750,000.00 to fund Harris Center's services at the Property.

The recenter additionally agreed to sell the Property to Harris Center. In conjunction with this sale, Harris Center will assume recenter's obligations to the City pursuant to the Loan. In conjunction with the sale, Harris Center requested that the City consent to certain modifications to the existing usage restrictions originally imposed on the Property at the closing of the Loan.

The City and Harris Center agreed that the number of restricted units will be reduced from 31 to 24; provided, that all 64 units be restricted to persons earning 60% of the Area Medium Income

(AMI) or less. In addition, the restricted units may be used by individuals and families suffering from both homelessness and behavioral health issues.

Established in 1965, The Harris Center’s mission is “to transform the lives of people with behavioral health and IDD needs.” Amongst the supportive services provided, Harris Center provides a wide array of housing services including homeless outreach, rehabilitative support, placement assistance, permanent supportive housing and crisis support for adults who are behaviorally ill. The Harris Center also provides outreach services through their current Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness program.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on October 15, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

July 19, 2011 (O) 2011-0614

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2024

HCD24-93 The Men's Center

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Assignment by The Men's Center Incorporated, a Texas nonprofit corporation, now known as recenter ("recenter"), to and assumption by, The Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, a Community Center and Agency of the State of Texas (Harris Center), of all of recenter's rights and obligations under an existing loan (Loan) made by the City of Houston to Recenter. No additional City funding will be required for this action.

The Loan to recenter closed on July 27, 2011, and provided \$3,000,000.00 of HOME funds that were used to pay construction costs associated with property located at 1104 Alabama St., Houston, Texas (Property). Construction on the Property was completed on July 9, 2015. The Loan required restricting a portion of the Property as affordable housing for a period of 20 years. Upon completion of construction, recenter operated the Property as a homeless housing program.

Upon completion of construction, recenter operated the Property as a homeless housing program. Then, on April 22, 2024, recenter elected to enter into a management agreement with Harris Center wherein Harris Center agreed to take over operations of the homeless program services at the Property. Therefore, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2024-264, approved by City Council on April 24, 2024, City Council approved a funding agreement between the City and Harris Center in the amount of \$750,000.00 to fund Harris Center's services at the Property.

The recenter additionally agreed to sell the Property to Harris Center. In conjunction with this sale, Harris Center will assume recenter's obligations to the City pursuant to the Loan. In conjunction with the sale, Harris Center requested that the City consent to certain modifications to the existing usage restrictions originally imposed on the Property at the closing of the Loan.

The City and Harris Center agreed that the number of restricted units will be reduced from 31 to 24; provided, that all 64 units be restricted to persons earning 60% of the Area Medium Income (AMI) or less. In addition, the restricted units may be used by individuals and families suffering from both homelessness and behavioral health issues.

Established in 1965, The Harris Center's mission is "to transform the lives of people with behavioral health and IDD needs." Amongst the supportive services provided, Harris Center provides a wide array of housing services including homeless outreach, rehabilitative support, placement assistance, permanent supportive housing and crisis support for adults who are behaviorally ill. The Harris Center also provides outreach services through their current Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness program.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on October 15, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

728A192FDF024CF...

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

July 19, 2011 (O) 2011-0614

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Men's Center - Loan Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Men's Center - Ordinance 2011-614	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HCD24-110 Hardy Yards Settlement Agreement

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **HARDY NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, TIRZ 21 and C RV HARDY YARDS, L.P. - DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston ("City"), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (the "TIRZ") CRV Hardy Yards, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("CRV"), and Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"). On August 28, 2024, the City and Harris County ("County") entered into a Purchase Sale Agreement ("PSA") for the sale of 800 Burnett Street (Property). The County intends to develop affordable housing on the Property. As a condition to close on the sale of the Property, the County requires that a certain outstanding debt owed by the TIRZ and Authority to CRV under a Development Agreement dated March 4, 2010 (Development Agreement) for the reimbursement of infrastructure costs be fully satisfied. No additional funding is attached to this item.

Reimbursement of infrastructure costs is an eligible expense for Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds.

Under the Development Agreement, CRV is to be reimbursed for the construction and development of infrastructure in the Greater Hardy Area (including 800 Burnett Street) from Available Tax Increments (Reimbursement Payments). In addition to the Available Tax Increments, on December 8, 2014 the Development Agreement was amended to allow for eligible Reimbursement Payments to CRV to be paid using CDBG-DR funds awarded to the City after Hurricane Ike.

CRV developed the Property and greater Hardy area by constructing new storm water facilities, curb and gutter, sidewalks, traffic signals, signs and striping, retaining walls, headwalls, drilled shafts and perform utility relocations and site work as well as improved existing roadways (Infrastructure Developments). The Infrastructure Developments benefit approximately 3,800 total units (either currently complete or contemplated) in the greater Hardy Area, of which 2,700 are or will be located on Burnett Street. Approximately 81% of the persons benefiting from the infrastructure developments are low-to moderate income (LMI).

At the time, the City's Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery Round 2 funds for the reimbursement of

infrastructure costs was exhausted and the balance was deferred with CRV solely being reimbursed with Available Tax Increments. In order to effectuate the sale of the Property and proceed to closing the parties desire to enter into this Settlement Agreement to allow the City to pay CRV a one-time lump sum payment in the amount of \$3,138,536.15 (Settlement Funds). The Settlement Funds will be paid by the closing agent directly from the sales proceeds. In exchange for the one-time lump sum payment CRV has agreed to reduce the outstanding balance on the reimbursement debt from \$4,745,491.15 to the amount of the Settlement Funds.

The Harvey Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on November 13, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/15/2019 (O) 2009-1271; 03/24/2021 (O) 2021-210, 08/28/24 (O) 2024-0647

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HCD24-110 Hardy Yards Settlement Agreement

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **HARDY NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, TIRZ 21** and **C RV HARDY YARDS, L.P. - DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston ("City"), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (the "TIRZ") CRV Hardy Yards, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("CRV"), and Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"). On August 28, 2024, the City and Harris County ("County") entered into a Purchase Sale Agreement ("PSA") for the sale of 800 Burnett Street (Property). The County intends to develop affordable housing on the Property. As a condition to close on the sale of the Property, the County requires that a certain outstanding debt owed by the TIRZ and Authority to CRV under a Development Agreement dated March 4, 2010 (Development Agreement) for the reimbursement of infrastructure costs be fully satisfied. No additional funding is attached to this item.

Reimbursement of infrastructure costs is an eligible expense for Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds.

Under the Development Agreement, CRV is to be reimbursed for the construction and development of infrastructure in the Greater Hardy Area (including 800 Burnett Street) from Available Tax Increments (Reimbursement Payments). In addition to the Available Tax Increments, on December 8, 2014 the Development Agreement was amended to allow for eligible Reimbursement Payments to CRV to be paid using CDBG-DR funds awarded to the City after Hurricane Ike.

CRV developed the Property and greater Hardy area by constructing new storm water facilities, curb and gutter, sidewalks, traffic signals, signs and striping, retaining walls, headwalls, drilled shafts and perform utility relocations and site work as well as improved existing roadways (Infrastructure Developments). The Infrastructure Developments benefit approximately 3,800 total units (either currently complete or contemplated) in the greater Hardy Area, of which 2,700 are or will be located on Burnett Street. Approximately 81% of the persons benefiting from the infrastructure developments are low-to moderate income (LMI).

At the time, the City's Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery Round 2 funds for the reimbursement of infrastructure costs was exhausted and the balance was deferred with CRV solely being reimbursed with Available Tax Increments. In order to effectuate the sale of the Property and proceed to closing the parties desire to enter into this Settlement Agreement to allow the City to pay CRV a one-time lump sum payment in the amount of \$3,138,536.15 (Settlement Funds). The Settlement Funds will be paid by the closing agent directly from the sales proceeds. In exchange for the one-time lump sum payment CRV has agreed to reduce the outstanding balance on the reimbursement debt from \$4,745,491.15 to the amount of the Settlement Funds.

The Harvey Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on November 13, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/15/2019 (O) 2009-1271; 03/24/2021 (O) 2021-210, 08/28/24 (O) 2024-0647

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Cover Sheet
Public Notice
Signed Ordinance
Settlement Agreement

Signed Cover sheet
Public Notice
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HCD24-111 First Amendment to the Hardy Yards Purchase Sale Agreement

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Purchase Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY** to amend certain representation, warranties, covenants and conditions to closing - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Purchase Sale Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County). On September 5, 2024, the City and Harris County entered into a Purchase Sale Agreement (PSA) for the sale of 800 Burnett Street (Property). The County intends to develop affordable housing on the Property. No funding is attached to this item.

The City and County desire to amend the Agreement to add additional seller representations, warranties and covenants to include the delivery of a Settlement Agreement, Termination Agreement and Supplemental Covenants to the County on or before the closing date.

The Harvey Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

The Housing and Affordability Committee (HAC) Chair was briefed on this item on November 13, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/15/2019 (O) 2009-1271; 03/24/2021 (O) 2021-210, 08/28/24 (O) 2024-0647

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HCD24-111 First Amendment to the Hardy Yards Purchase Sale Agreement

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Purchase Sale Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County). On September 5, 2024, the City and Harris County entered into a Purchase Sale Agreement (PSA) for the sale of 800 Burnett Street (Property). The County intends to develop affordable housing on the Property. No funding is attached to this item.

The City and County desire to amend the Agreement to add additional seller representations, warranties and covenants to include the delivery of a Settlement Agreement, Termination Agreement and Supplemental Covenants to the County on or before the closing date.

The Harvey Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

The Housing and Affordability Committee (HAC) Chair was briefed on this item on November 13, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/15/2019 (O) 2009-1271; 03/24/2021 (O) 2021-210, 08/28/24 (O) 2024-0647

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Notice

Type

Public Notice



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2024

HAS - Appropriation for Derivative Agreement with
TDIndustries, Inc. for IAH international Terminal Facility
Maintenance Services (On-Call
Renovation/Repair/Replacement Services)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,000,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund for Derivative Agreement with **TDINDUSTRIES, INC** through Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for IAH International Terminal Facility Maintenance Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$5,000,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) for the Derivative Agreement with TDIndustries, Inc. through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for IAH International Terminal Facility Maintenance Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 21, 2024 City Council enacted Ordinance 2024-78 approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement with TDIndustries, Inc. (TDI) through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for IAH International Terminal Facility Maintenance Services (On-Call Renovation/Repair/Replacement Services). The Ordinance set a maximum contract amount of \$57,834,827.47, with \$20M of that amount to be appropriated from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) in future fiscal years.

Under the Agreement, TDI provides full maintenance services at multiple IAH international areas, encompassing approximately 2M square feet, assuring "Day 1" readiness and allowing for full functionality of the facilities by providing skilled services to perform complex maintenance requirements. The Contractor provides planned, preventive, and timely corrective maintenance for each asset to insure it achieves its original lifecycle.

An appropriation of \$5M is requested to fund FY25 "Out-of-Base Scope" items, including repair/refurbishment/replacement services; Third-Party damage, upgrades, and force majeure; mechanical/electrical/plumbing; HVAC; structural/architectural/roofing; and restroom renovations. Identified assets for maintenance under the requested appropriation include automatic transfer switches, cooling systems, generators, boilers, sprinkler pipes, air handling units, chillers,

elevators, and escalators.

Approval of the requested appropriation will help keep assets in an opening day fresh condition to provide five-star facilities for the traveling public.

MWBE Participation:

The awarded MWBE goal for this contract is 21%. The Prime is currently achieving 33.7% MWBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the MWSBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Jed Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

02/21/2024 (O) 2024-78

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00
Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Scott Hill 281-233-1639

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2024

HAS - Appropriation for Derivative Agreement with TDI Industries, Inc. for IAH international Terminal Facility Maintenance Services (On-Call Renovation/Repair/Replacement Services)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$5,000,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) for the Derivative Agreement with TDI Industries, Inc. through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for IAH International Terminal Facility Maintenance Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 21, 2024 City Council enacted Ordinance 2024-78 approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement with TDI Industries, Inc. (TDI) through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for IAH International Terminal Facility Maintenance Services (On-Call Renovation/Repair/Replacement Services). The Ordinance set a maximum contract amount of \$57,834,827.47, with \$20M of that amount to be appropriated from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) in future fiscal years.

Under the Agreement, TDI provides full maintenance services at multiple IAH international areas, encompassing approximately 2M square feet, assuring "Day 1" readiness and allowing for full functionality of the facilities by providing skilled services to perform complex maintenance requirements. The Contractor provides planned, preventive, and timely corrective maintenance for each asset to insure it achieves its original lifecycle.

An appropriation of \$5M is requested to fund FY25 "Out-of-Base Scope" items, including repair/refurbishment/replacement services; Third-Party damage, upgrades, and force majeure; mechanical/electrical/plumbing; HVAC; structural/architectural/roofing; and restroom renovations. Identified assets for maintenance under the requested appropriation include automatic transfer switches, cooling systems, generators, boilers, sprinkler pipes, air handling units, chillers, elevators, and escalators.

Approval of the requested appropriation will help keep assets in an opening day fresh condition to provide five-star facilities for the traveling public.

MWBE Participation:

The awarded MWBE goal for this contract is 21%. The Prime is currently achieving 33.7% MWBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the MWSBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Jim Szczesniak

219BB433A1504CE...

Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

Jed Greenfield

6121834A077C41A

Jed Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

02/21/2024 (O) 2024-78

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281-233-1896
Scott Hill	281-233-1639



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2024

25CONS578 – Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$726,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,862,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,269,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$964,914.00 out of Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$963,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,650,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$100,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, \$1,000,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$1,205,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund to Task Order/Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for Various City Departments

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY25

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing services (MEP); roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. These contracts allow the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and will help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of \$12,739,914.00 to the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for professional and construction services for various City Departments.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based on the size and complexity of the tasks involved.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fourteen TOC contractors: (1) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (2) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE); (3) Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (5) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (6) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (7) English & Associates Architects (English); (8) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (9) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); (10) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden); (11) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (12) KCI Technologies, Inc. (KCI); (13) Henderson Engineers, Inc. (Henderson); and (14) E&C Engineers & Consultants, Inc. (E&C).

On May 29, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC; WJE; and WPM, for a term of three years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved professional architectural services task order contracts with English, Collaborate, PBA, Brown, IA, AT3, and Ryden, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

On August 11, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0681, Council approved professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure, KCI, Henderson, and E&C, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD is in the procurement process to select new JOC contracts.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC, WPM, and WJE. To date, BEC has achieved 8.8% participation; and WPM has achieved 4.8% participation. A plan is in place for WJE to engage and utilize more M/WBE sub-consultants on future projects for the remaining 1 year of their contract.

A 13.35% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden. To date, AT3 has achieved 29.2% participation; Brown has achieved 9.9% participation; Collaborate has achieved 13.5% participation; English has achieved 37.3% participation; IA has achieved 1.6% participation; PBA has achieved 18.5% participation; Ryden has achieved 35.9% participation. Due to performance issues and continued non-compliance with M/WBE participation, IA will not be issued any additional work on this contract.

An 11.27% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure; KCI; Henderson; and E&C. To date, Infrastructure has achieved 22.9% participation, and Henderson has achieved 14.5% participation. E&C and KCI currently have projects underway utilizing M/WBE sub-consultants that will be applied to their goal, with a

plan going forward to utilize more M/WBE sub-consultants for the remaining 2 years of their contract.

JOC CONTRACTORS: M/WBE goals will be established at the time new JOC contracts are awarded.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

WBS Nos: D-000142, D-680002, D-000240, D-000223, G-000176, G-000180, G-00ROOF, G-00162, C-000195, C-000196, C-000203, C-000211, C-000266, C-000270, C-000238, C-000250, C-00Roof, H-000084, H-000142, H-000430, E-000270, E-000256, E-000278, E-000286, L-000105, L-000118, L-000112, F-000703, F-000240, F-000964, F-000966, F-000968

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURES/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. Thomas Muñoz
General Services Department Houston Fire Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Sandy Gaw
Houston Public Library

Mark Wilfalk J. Noe Diaz
Solid Waste Department

Houston Police Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks And Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020
Ordinance No. 2021-0681, August 11, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 726,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$ 2,862,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 2,269,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$ 964,914.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$ 963,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 2,650,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 100,000.00 – Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 1,000,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$ 1,205,000.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
\$12,739,914.00 – Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)
Site and Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2024

25CONS578 – Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating \$726,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,000,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$2,862,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,269,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$964,914.00 out of Public Health Consolidate Construction Fund, \$963,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$100,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, \$2,650,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,205,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for Various City Departments

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY25

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing services (MEP); roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. These contracts allow the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and will help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of \$12,739,914.00 to the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for professional and construction services for various City Departments.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based on the size and complexity of the tasks involved.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fourteen TOC contractors: (1) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (2) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE); (3) Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (5) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (6) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (7) English & Associates Architects (English); (8) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (9) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); (10) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden); (11) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (12) KCI Technologies, Inc. (KCI); (13) Henderson Engineers, Inc. (Henderson); and (14) E&C Engineers & Consultants, Inc. (E&C).

On May 29, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC; WJE; and WPM, for a term of three years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved professional architectural services task order contracts with English, Collaborate, PBA, Brown, IA, AT3, and Ryden, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

On August 11, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0681, Council approved professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure, KCI, Henderson, and E&C, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD is in the procurement process to select new JOC contracts.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC, WPM, and WJE. To date, BEC has achieved 8.8% participation; and WPM has achieved 4.8% participation. A plan is in place for WJE to engage and utilize more M/WBE sub-consultants on future projects for the remaining 1 year of their contract.

A 13.35% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden. To date, AT3 has achieved 29.2% participation; Brown has achieved 9.9% participation; Collaborate has achieved 13.5% participation; English has achieved 37.3% participation; IA has achieved 1.6% participation; PBA has achieved 18.5% participation; Ryden has achieved 35.9% participation. Due to performance issues and continued non-compliance with M/WBE participation, IA will not be issued any additional work on this contract.

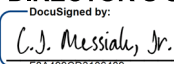
An 11.27% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure; KCI; Henderson; and E&C. To date, Infrastructure has achieved 22.9% participation, and Henderson has achieved 14.5% participation. E&C and KCI currently have projects underway utilizing M/WBE sub-consultants that will be applied to their goal, with a plan going forward to utilize more M/WBE sub-consultants for the remaining 2 years of their contract.

JOC CONTRACTORS: M/WBE goals will be established at the time new JOC contracts are awarded.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

WBS Nos: D-000142, D-680002, D-000240, D-000223, G-000176, G-000180, G-00ROOF, G-00162, C-000195, C-000196, C-000203, C-000211, C-000266, C-000270, C-000238, C-000250, C-00Roof, H-000084, H-000142, H-000430, E-000270, E-000256, E-000278, E-000286, L-000105, L-000118, L-000112, F-000703, F-000240, F-000964, F-000966, F-000968

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURES/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 11/6/2024
F8A489C03106489
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Thomas Muñoz
Houston Fire Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Sandy Gaw
Houston Public Library

Mark Wilfalk
Solid Waste Department

J. Noe Diaz
Houston Police Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks And Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020
Ordinance No. 2021-0681, August 11, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

- \$ 726,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
- \$ 2,862,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
- \$ 2,269,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
- \$ 964,914.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
- \$ 963,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
- \$ 2,650,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
- \$ 100,000.00 – Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
- \$ 1,000,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
- \$ 1,205,000.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
- \$12,739,914.00 – Total Appropriation**

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

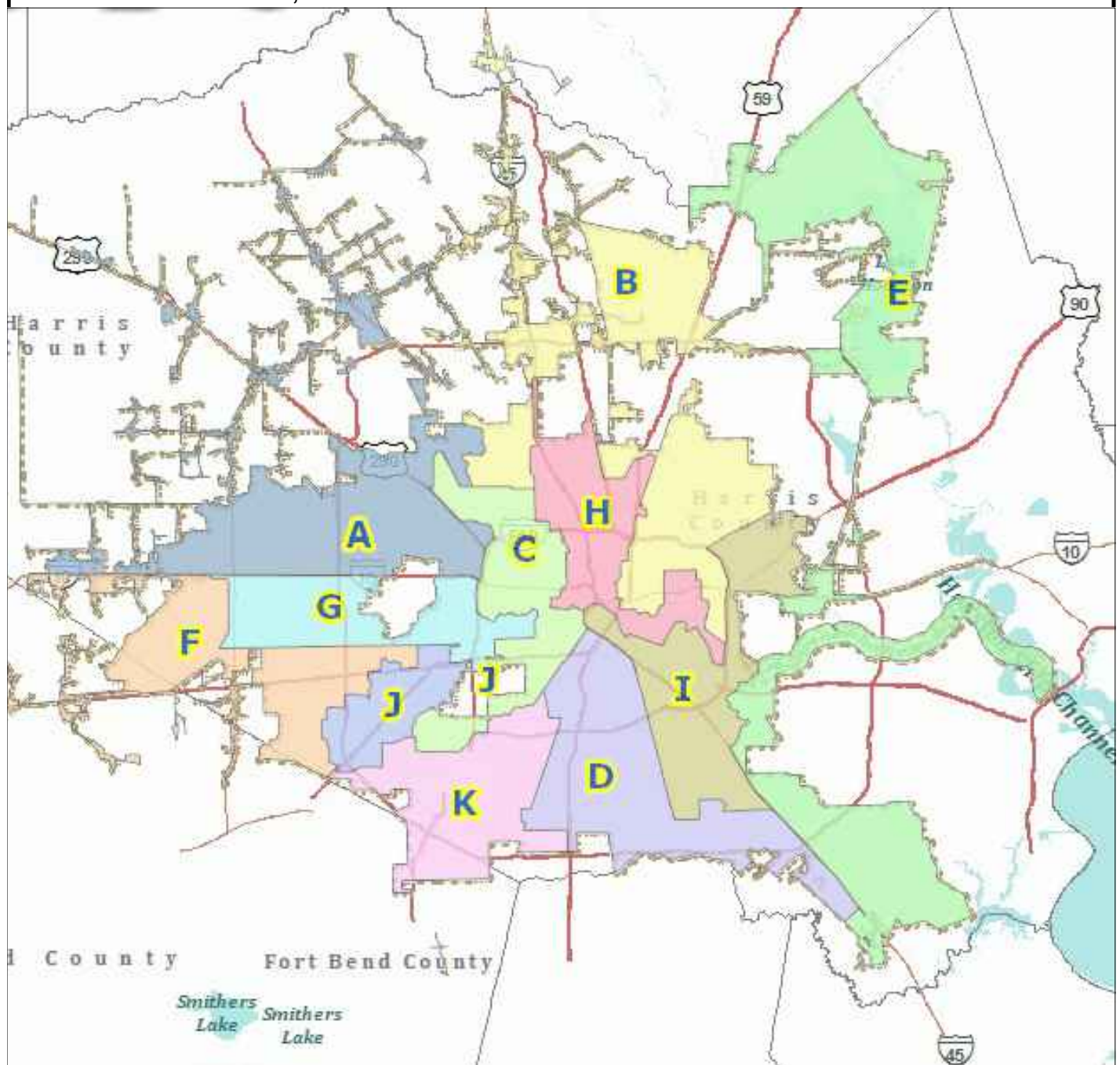


Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet (Revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Previous RCA And Ordinances	Backup Material
Site and Vicinity Map	Backup Material
CIP Funding Summary	Backup Material
CIP Form A	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



APPROPRIATION FOR THE TASK ORDER AND JOB ORDER
(TOC/JOC) CONTRACTOR PROGRAM

COUNCIL DISTRICT: ALL DISTRICTS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District B, District C, District E, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2024

25CONS584 – De Appropriate and Appropriate Funds to
the Concrete Repair Services Contract - Times
Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$170,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; previously appropriated to Task Order/Job Order Contracting Program; appropriating \$170,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and \$180,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund to Concrete Repair Services Contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION** for various Houston Fire Department Facilities and Acres Homes Multi Service Center - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; E - FLICKINGER; H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (i) De-appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program; (ii) Appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 to the concrete repair services contract with Times Construction, Inc. for various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities and (iii) Appropriate the sum of \$180,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes citywide contracts to perform construction services and projects for its client departments. Funds are allocated as purchase orders are issued. Various City departments require concrete repair services for existing facilities.

GSD recommends City Council (i) De-appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program; (ii) Appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 to the concrete repair services contract with Times Construction, Inc. for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) Fire Station 16, Fire Station 30, Fire Station 104 and the Val Jahnke Training Facility; and (iii) Appropriate the sum of \$180,000.00 to the concrete repair services contract with Times Construction, Inc. for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On May 23, 2018, by Ordinance 2018-425, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two one-year option years to Times Construction, Inc. for concrete repair services and appropriated \$75,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program.

On April 19, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-266, City Council approved a First Amendment to the

contract between the City of Houston and Times Construction, Inc., to extend the contract term from June 19, 2023, to June 19, 2024, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,273,195.00 to \$7,382,473.00 for concrete repair services for the General Services Department.

On June 12, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-428, City Council approved a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Times Construction, Inc. to extend the contract term from June 19, 2024, to March 16, 2025, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,382,473.00 to \$9,228,091.25 for concrete repair services for the General Services Department

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Fire Station #16	1700 Richmond Avenue	District C
Fire Station #30	6702 Irvington Boulevard	District H
Fire Station #104	910 Forest Cove Drive	District E
HFD Val Jahnke Training Facility	8030 Braniff Street	District I
Acres Homes Multi-Service Center	6719 W Montgomery Road	District B

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project includes the removal and replacement of damaged driveways at HFD Station 16, Fire Station 30, Fire Station 104; and the installation of apparatus foundation at the HFD Val Jahnke Training Facility. The project also includes the installation of a stormwater detention system at the HHD Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 23% MBE goal and an 11% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. Currently, Times Construction has achieved 24.40% MBE and 10.56% WBE participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-425; passed May 23, 2018
Ordinance No. 2023-266; passed April 19, 2023
Ordinance No. 2024-428; passed June 12, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate

\$170,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Appropriate

\$ 170,000.00 - Fire Consolidation Construction Fund (4500)

\$ 180,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

\$ 350,000.00 Total Appropriation

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Thomas Munoz
Houston Fire Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Request for Council Action (RCA)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2024

District B, District C, District E, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2024

25CONS584 – De Appropriate and Appropriate Funds to the Concrete Repair Services

Contract - Times Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (i) De-appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program; (ii) Appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 to the concrete repair services contract with Times Construction, Inc. for various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities and (iii) Appropriate the sum of \$180,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes citywide contracts to perform construction services and projects for its client departments. Funds are allocated as purchase orders are issued. Various City departments require concrete repair services for existing facilities.

GSD recommends City Council (i) De-appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program; (ii) Appropriate the sum of \$170,000.00 to the concrete repair services contract with Times Construction, Inc. for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) Fire Station 16, Fire Station 30, Fire Station 104 and the Val Jahnke Training Facility; and (iii) Appropriate the sum of \$180,000.00 to the concrete repair services contract with Times Construction, Inc. for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On May 23, 2018, by Ordinance 2018-425, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two one-year option years to Times Construction, Inc. for concrete repair services and appropriated \$75,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program.

On April 19, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-266, City Council approved a First Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Times Construction, Inc., to extend the contract term from June 19, 2023, to June 19, 2024, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,273,195.00 to \$7,382,473.00 for concrete repair services for the General Services Department.

On June 12, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-428, City Council approved a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Times Construction, Inc. to extend the contract term from June 19, 2024, to March 16, 2025, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,382,473.00 to \$9,228,091.25 for concrete repair services for the General Services Department

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Fire Station #16	1700 Richmond Avenue	District C
Fire Station #30	6702 Irvington Boulevard	District H
Fire Station #104	910 Forest Cove Drive	District E
HFD Val Jahnke Training Facility	8030 Braniff Street	District I
Acres Homes Multi-Service Center	6719 W Montgomery Road	District B

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project includes the removal and replacement of damaged driveways at HFD Station 16, Fire Station 30, Fire Station 104; and the installation of apparatus foundation at the HFD Val Jahnke Training Facility. The project also includes the installation of a stormwater detention system at the HHD Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2024

25CONS592 – First Amendment to Construction Manager at Risk Contract – Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd.– African American Library Envelope Restoration and HVAC Upgrade – Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$124,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund previously appropriated to Materials Testing Contract with **BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION**; appropriating \$124,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for African American Library Envelope Restoration and HVAC Upgrade Project; approve and authorize first amendment to Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD**; providing funding for materials testing, and contingency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends City Council (i) de-appropriate the sum of \$124,000.00 out of the materials testing contract with Braun Intertec Corporation and (ii) appropriate \$74,000.00 to the materials testing contract with Terracon Consultants Inc.; (iii) appropriate an additional sum of \$550,000.00 to the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract with Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd.; and (iv) approve a First Amendment to the CMAR Contract with Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. increasing the Director's authority to approve Change Orders up to twenty-two percent of the original contract price.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On April 26, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-304, City Council awarded a CMAR Contract to Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the African American Library Envelope Restoration and Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Upgrade – Hurricane Harvey project and appropriated \$5,237,750.00 for the project.

Braun Intertec no longer provides materials testing services and any further materials testing services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc.

During Pre-Construction, the contractor discovered that the structural support and waterproofing system for over one hundred existing windows are severely deteriorated and need to be replaced. Additionally, the Texas Historical Commission requires special window profiling for each window. This has significantly increased the cost of the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1300 Victor St., Houston, TX 77019

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: On August 26, 2017, the African American Library sustained damage during Hurricane Harvey due to wind-driven rain that breached the window seals and other building envelope components. The building is in the Fourth Ward/Freedman's Town Historic District and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. This project is intended to repair or replace the building envelope components including roofing and windows, upgrade the building HVAC system and restore some interior and exterior elements. The work scope shall comply with the requirements of all agencies having jurisdiction including the Texas Historical Commission.

MWBE INFORMATION: The original contract has an 11% MBE goal and a 4% WBE goal. To date, Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. has achieved 0% MBE and 0% WBE participation. The construction phase of the project began recently, and it is anticipated that the contractor will achieve the goal by the end of the contract.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: E-000252

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Sandy Gaw
Houston Public Library Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-304; Dated April 26, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-Appropriate

\$124,000.00 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Appropriate

\$ 500,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

\$ 124,000.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Previous Funding

\$1,267,675.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$3,970,075.00 –Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)
\$5,237,750.00 – Total Funding

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2024

25CONS592 – First Amendment to Construction Manager at Risk Contract – Anslow
Bryant Construction, Ltd.— African American Library Envelope Restoration and HVAC
Upgrade – Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends City Council (i) de-appropriate the sum of \$124,000.00 out of the materials testing contract with Braun Intertec Corporation and (ii) appropriate \$74,000.00 to the materials testing contract with Terracon Consultants Inc.; (iii) appropriate an additional sum of \$550,000.00 to the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract with Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd.; and (iv) approve a First Amendment to the CMAR Contract with Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. increasing the Director's authority to approve Change Orders up to twenty-two percent of the original contract price.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On April 26, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-304, City Council awarded a CMAR Contract to Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the African American Library Envelope Restoration and Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Upgrade – Hurricane Harvey project and appropriated \$5,237,750.00 for the project.

Braun Intertec no longer provides materials testing services and any further materials testing services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc.

During Pre-Construction, the contractor discovered that the structural support and waterproofing system for over one hundred existing windows are severely deteriorated and need to be replaced. Additionally, the Texas Historical Commission requires special window profiling for each window. This has significantly increased the cost of the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1300 Victor St., Houston, TX 77019

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: On August 26, 2017, the African American Library sustained damage during Hurricane Harvey due to wind-driven rain that breached the window seals and other building envelope components. The building is in the Fourth Ward/Freedman's Town Historic District and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. This project is intended to repair or replace the building envelope components including roofing and windows, upgrade the building HVAC system and restore some interior and exterior elements. The work scope shall comply with the requirements of all agencies having jurisdiction including the Texas Historical Commission.

MWBE INFORMATION: The original contract has an 11% MBE goal and a 4% WBE goal. To date, Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. has achieved 0% MBE and 0% WBE participation. The construction phase of the project began recently, and it is anticipated that the contractor will achieve the goal by the end of the contract.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: E-000252

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
Anzil Ellison 10/21/2024
8275B6635FDB440
For C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Sandy Gaw
Houston Public Library Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-304; Dated April 26, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-Appropriate
\$124,000.00 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Appropriate
\$ 500,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 124,000.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Previous Funding
\$1,267,675.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
~~\$3,970,075.00~~ – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)
\$5,237,750.00 – Total Funding

DS
Contact Information: EH
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material
MAPS	Backup Material
CIP FORM A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

DOC986254175 - Environmental Consulting Services for Brownfield Sites (EnSafe, Inc. and Terracon Consultants, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two Professional Environmental Consulting Services Agreements between City of Houston for **ENSAFE, INC** and **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC** for Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received April 4, 2024, for P05 - DOC986254175 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and (1) **EnSafe Inc.** and (2) **Terracon Consultants, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 for Environmental Consulting Services for Brownfield Sites for a three (3) year contract term, with two (2) one-year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew to **EnSafe Inc.** and **Terracon Consultants, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 for Environmental Consulting Services for Brownfield Sites for HPW.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide the full range of environmental consulting services to meet the requirements of the Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Assessment Grants, including but not limited to Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs), cleanup planning, reuse/redevelopment planning, community outreach activities, site prioritization, brownfields environmental inventory, areawide planning activities, and strategic programmatic planning and development. The project will include assessment activities at priority brownfield sites in the target areas of Fifth Ward, Denver Harbor, and Sunnyside, including an estimated 30 Phase I ESAs, 15 Phase II ESAs, three (3) Regulated Building Materials Surveys, three (3) cleanup plans, and seven (7) studies to support area-wide planning and health monitoring. The City may also examine sites outside of the target area within the City of Houston to further regional economic development and environmental justice goals, using less than 30% of the funding outside the designated target areas.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from EnSafe Inc., Terracon Consultants, Inc., SKA Consulting, Langan, and Ninyo & Moore. The evaluation committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Fire Department, and the Mayor's Office.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of the Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price

The following responsive firms received the highest overall scores and were deemed to be the most qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP

Contractor Name	FY25	Out Years	Total
EnSafe Inc.	\$201,100.00	\$48,900.00	\$250,000.00
Terracon Consultants, Inc	\$201,100.00	\$48,900.00	\$250,000.00
Total	\$402,200.00	\$97,800.00	\$500,000.00

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was advertised with a 5% goal for M/WBE participation. Below is a breakdown of participation by each firm.

EnSafe Inc.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
Envirotech Environmental Services	Drilling/Remediation	8%
A&B Labs	Analytical Lab Services	6%
Impact Strategies	Marketing Consulting Services	4%
Platinum Environmental Solutions LLC	Hazardous Building Materials	4%
	Total	22%

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Laboratory	7%
Envirotech Environmental Services	Environmental Drilling and Remediation	14%
Othon, Inc.	Public Involvement	9%
Separation Systems	Phase I ESA Support	14%
	Total	44%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health

benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, EnSafe Inc. will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, and Terracon Consultants, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$402,200.00	\$97,800.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00
Federal Government - Grant Funded
Fund 5000)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

DOC986254175 - Environmental Consulting Services for Brownfield Sites (EnSafe, Inc. and Terracon Consultants, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received April 4, 2024, for P05 - DOC986254175 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and (1) **EnSafe Inc.** and (2) **Terracon Consultants, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 for Environmental Consulting Services for Brownfield Sites for a three (3) year contract term, with two (2) one-year options for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew to **EnSafe Inc.** and **Terracon Consultants, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 for Environmental Consulting Services for Brownfield Sites for HPW.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide the full range of environmental consulting services to meet the requirements of the Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Assessment Grants, including but not limited to Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs), cleanup planning, reuse/redevelopment planning, community outreach activities, site prioritization, brownfields environmental inventory, areawide planning activities, and strategic programmatic planning and development. The project will include assessment activities at priority brownfield sites in the target areas of Fifth Ward, Denver Harbor, and Sunnyside, including an estimated 30 Phase I ESAs, 15 Phase II ESAs, three (3) Regulated Building Materials Surveys, three (3) cleanup plans, and seven (7) studies to support area-wide planning and health monitoring. The City may also examine sites outside of the target area within the City of Houston to further regional economic development and environmental justice goals, using less than 30% of the funding outside the designated target areas.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from EnSafe Inc., Terracon Consultants, Inc., SKA Consulting, Langan, and Ninyo & Moore. The evaluation committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Fire Department, and the Mayor’s Office.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of the Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price

The following responsive firms received the highest overall scores and were deemed to be the most qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP

Contractor Name	FY25	Out Years	Total
EnSafe Inc.	\$201,100.00	\$48,900.00	\$250,000.00
Terracon Consultants, Inc	\$201,100.00	\$48,900.00	\$250,000.00
Total	\$402,200.00	\$97,800.00	\$500,000.00

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was advertised with a 5% goal for M/WBE participation. Below is a breakdown of participation by each firm.

EnSafe Inc.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
Envirotech Environmental Services	Drilling/Remediation	8%
A&B Labs	Analytical Lab Services	6%
Impact Strategies	Marketing Consulting Services	4%
Platinum Environmental Solutions LLC	Hazardous Building	10%

Platinum Environmental Solutions LLC	Hazardous Building Materials	7%
	Total	22%

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Laboratory	7%
Envirotech Environmental Services	Environmental Drilling and Remediation	14%
Othon, Inc.	Public Involvement	9%
Separation Systems	Phase I ESA Support	14%
	Total	44%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, EnSafe Inc. will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, and Terracon Consultants, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

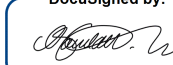
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

10/15/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Strategic Procurement Division


DocuSigned by:

BE403EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

10/17/2024

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$402,200.00	\$97,800.00	\$500,000.00

DS


10/16/2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00 – Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
DOC986254175 - Certification of Funds	Financial Information
DOC986254175 - Ownership form - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Ownership Form - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Tax Report - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Tax Statement - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Tax Report - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - OBO Goal	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - MWBE Plan - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - MWBE Plan - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Letters of Intent - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Letters of Intent - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - POP Forms - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - POP Forms - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Drug Forms - EnSafe	Backup Material

DOC986254175 - Drug Forms - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Insurance with AMBest - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Insurance with AMBest - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - 1295 - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - 1295 - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Conflict of Interest - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - Conflict of Interest - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - OA4600018550 Screenshot - EnSafe	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - OA4600018551 Screenshot - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - SAM.GOV - Terracon	Backup Material
DOC986254175 - SAM.GOV - EnSafe	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2024

L29270.A2 - Backflow Preventer Services (Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0677 (Passed on August 5th, 2020) as amended by Ordinance No. 2024-0016 (Passed on January 17th, 2024) to increase maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600016095 for contract between City of Houston and **ACCURATE METER & BACKFLOW, LLC** for Backflow Preventer Certification Testing and Repair Services for Houston Public Works - \$350,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P23-L29270.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2020-0677 (passed on August 5, 2020) as amended by Ordinance No. 2024-0016 (passed on January 17, 2024) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$883,750.00 to \$1,233,750.00 for Contract No. 4600016095 between the City of Houston and Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC for backflow preventer certification, testing and repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$883,750.00 to \$1,233,750.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC** for backflow preventer certification, testing and repair services for Houston Public Works.

The original contract was awarded on August 5, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0677, for a three-year term, with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$631,250.00. A first amendment was approved on January 17, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0016, increasing the maximum contract from \$631,250.00 to \$883,750.00. Expenditures to date total \$872,477.87. More than 250 non-compliant backflow preventers (BFPs) have been identified over the last 18 months. This unexpected increase in non-compliant BFPs has resulted in the need for immediate repairs and replacements, which in turn have depleted contract funds. The increase of \$350,000.00 to the maximum contract amount will allow Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC to continue to provide backflow preventer certification, testing, and repair services for HPW. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same. Houston Public Works is currently working on a solicitation for a new contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, and transportation necessary to perform all operations in connection with the annual

inspections, precision repair services, and testing and certification for backflow preventers from various City of Houston facilities. Specifically, the contractor shall disassemble and inspect backflow preventer units and provide recommendations before preparing scopes of work to recondition, repair, and/or replace parts with original equipment manufacturer (OEM) parts. The contractor shall also uncouple backflow preventers and remove them from locations in the line to disassemble, inspect, and repair/replace parts and prepare certification tests before returning the units to operation.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with an 11% participation goal and the contractor is currently achieving 17.5%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$300,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$350,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0677; Passed August 5, 2020

Ordinance 2024-0016, Passed January 17, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$350,000.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2024

L29270.A2 - Backflow Preventer Services (Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

P23-L29270.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2020-0677 (passed on August 5, 2020) as amended by Ordinance No. 2024-0016 (passed on January 17, 2024) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$883,750.00 to \$1,233,750.00 for Contract No. 4600016095 between the City of Houston and Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC for backflow preventer certification, testing and repair services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$883,750.00 to \$1,233,750.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC** for backflow preventer certification, testing and repair services for Houston Public Works.

The original contract was awarded on August 5, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0677, for a three-year term, with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$631,250.00. A first amendment was approved on January 17, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0016, increasing the maximum contract from \$631,250.00 to \$883,750.00. Expenditures to date total \$872,477.87. More than 250 non-compliant backflow preventers (BFPs) have been identified over the last 18 months. This unexpected increase in non-compliant BFPs has resulted in the need for immediate repairs and replacements, which in turn have depleted contract funds. The increase of \$350,000.00 to the maximum contract amount will allow Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC to continue to provide backflow preventer certification, testing, and repair services for HPW. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same. Houston Public Works is currently working on a solicitation for a new contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, and transportation necessary to perform all operations in connection with the annual inspections, precision repair services, and testing and certification for backflow preventers from various City of Houston facilities. Specifically, the contractor shall disassemble and inspect backflow preventer units and provide recommendations before preparing scopes of work to recondition, repair, and/or replace parts with original equipment manufacturer (OEM) parts. The contractor shall also uncouple backflow preventers and remove them from locations in the line to disassemble, inspect, and repair/replace parts and prepare certification tests before returning the units to operation.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with an 11% participation goal and the contractor is currently achieving 17.5%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/9/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

10/11/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$300,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$350,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0677; Passed August 5, 2020
Ordinance 2024-0016, Passed January 17, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$350,000.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material
ORD. 2020-0677	Backup Material
ORD. 2024-0016	Backup Material
L29270 - Executed Contract	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
MWBE Verification	Backup Material
COF (Form A)	Financial Information
TAX STATEMENT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2024

T25102.A1 - Workers' Compensation Third Party
Administration and Related Services (Tristar Risk
Management, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and amending Ordinance No. 2015-0884 (Approved on September 16, 2015) to increase maximum contract amount; and authorizing first amendment between City of Houston and **TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT, INC** for Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services for Human Resources Department - 2 Years - \$5,684,857.00 - Workers' Compensation Admin Fund

Background:

T25102.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2015-0884 (approved on September 16, 2015) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$26,040,719.00 to \$31,725,576.00; approving and authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600013469 between the City of Houston and Tristar Risk Management, Inc. to extend the contract term from November 30, 2024 to November 30, 2026 for continued self-insured workers' compensation third party administration and related services for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$26,040,719.00 to \$31,725,576.00** and approve a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Tristar Risk Management, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **November 30, 2024 to November 30, 2026** for continued workers' compensation third party administration and related services for the Human Resources Department.

The contract was awarded on September 16, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0884 for a five (5) year term, commencing on December 1, 2015, with two (2) two-year renewals, in the amount of \$26,040,719.00. Expenditures as of October 28, 2024, totaled \$22,188,336.09.

]

The increase to the maximum contract amount of \$5,684,857.00 is necessary to allow the City to continue to receive services related to workers' compensation claims from a third-party administration standpoint and the furnishing of the related service activities to support and complement the risk management function. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- Compliance with all Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Texas Workers' Compensation Division on claims handling requirements
- Medical bill auditing for facility and non-facility charges
- Association with a preferred provider network
- Vocational medical case management
- Medical exam coordination
- Managed care services
- Investigative services
- Accident prevention/loss control (safety consultation)

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 24.00% M/WBE participation goal and Tristar Risk Management, LLC is currently achieving a 39.39% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Office
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Human Resources	\$2,803,827.00	\$2,881,030.00	\$5,684,857.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0884, passed September 16, 2015

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,684,857.00

Workers' Compensation Admin Fund

Fund 1011

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Carla Coleman, Assistant Director	HR/ DBM	(832) 393-6941
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2024

T25102.A1 - Workers' Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services
(Tristar Risk Management, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

T25102.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2015-0884 (approved on September 16, 2015) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$26,040,719.00 to \$31,725,576.00; approving and authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600013469 between the City of Houston and Tristar Risk Management, Inc. to extend the contract term from November 30, 2024 to November 30, 2026 for continued self-insured workers' compensation third party administration and related services for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$26,040,719.00 to \$31,725,576.00** and approve a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Tristar Risk Management, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **November 30, 2024 to November 30, 2026** for continued workers' compensation third party administration and related services for the Human Resources Department.

The contract was awarded on September 16, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0884 for a five (5) year term, commencing on December 1, 2015, with two (2) two-year renewals, in the amount of \$26,040,719.00. Expenditures as of October 28, 2024, totaled \$22,188,336.09.

The increase to the maximum contract amount of \$5,684,857.00 is necessary to allow the City to continue to receive services related to workers' compensation claims from a third-party administration standpoint and the furnishing of the related service activities to support and complement the risk management function. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- Compliance with all Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Texas Workers' Compensation Division on claims handling requirements
- Medical bill auditing for facility and non-facility charges
- Association with a preferred provider network
- Vocational medical case management
- Medical exam coordination
- Managed care services
- Investigative services
- Accident prevention/loss control (safety consultation)

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 24.00% M/WBE participation goal and Tristar Risk Management, LLC is currently achieving a 39.39% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/31/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Office
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

DocuSigned by:

23571A9195CB4FE...

Department Approval Authority

10/31/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Human Resources	\$2,803,827.00	\$2,881,030.00	\$5,684,857.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0884, passed September 16, 2015

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,684,857.00 – Workers' Compensation Admin Fund (Fund 1011)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Carla Coleman, Assistant Director	HR/ DBM	(832) 393-6941
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
Ownership Information Form
Partially Executed Amendment
Ordinance 2015-884
1295 Form
OBO Verification
Cleared Tax Report
RCA from 2015
Original Contract
Certification of Funds

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2024

T26501.A1 - Traffic Accident Reports Sales Website
(LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to extend Revenue Contract term between City of Houston and **LEXISNEXIS COPLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC** for Traffic Accident Report Sales Website for the Houston Police Department - 1 Year

Background:

S76-T26501.A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015793 between the City of Houston and LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. (approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0916 passed November 20, 2019) to extend the revenue contract term from November 24, 2024, to November 24, 2025, for a traffic accident report sales website for the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015793 between the City of Houston and LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. (approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0916, passed on November 20, 2019) to extend the revenue contract term from November 24, 2024, to November 24, 2025.

The original revenue contract was awarded by City Council on November 25, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0916 for a three-year term with two, one-year options to renew. The purpose of extending the contract term is to allow services to continue and to enable the City sufficient time to complete a new procurement and have a new contract in place. No funds will be necessary to carry the City through the additional one-year term.

The scope of work requires contractor LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. to continue providing the website services that include portal design, availability, management, maintenance, and accessibility (24/7) of traffic accident reports (TAR) obtained by HPD. This revenue-based agreement supports the needs of citizens and insurance companies at a fixed rate while no fees will apply to the City of Houston, HPD, or authorized City personnel logging in for needed data or reports.

MWBE Participation:

A prior Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts submission by the contractor explained why this requirement

had no subcontracting opportunities. After a thorough review, the Office of Business Opportunity approved a 0% MWBE goal for this agreement.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0916, passed November 20, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:	
Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director & CFO	HPD	(713) 1708	308-
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 1627	308-
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 7893	393-
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 9129	393-
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 9126	393-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2024

T26501.A1 - Traffic Accident Reports Sales Website (LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO EXTEND THE REVENUE CONTRACT TERM BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE LEXISNEXIS COPLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORT SALES WEBSITE FOR THE HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

S76-T26501.A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015793 between the City of Houston and LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. (approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0916 passed November 20, 2019) to extend the revenue contract term from November 24, 2024, to November 24, 2025, for a traffic accident report sales website for the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015793 between the City of Houston and LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. (approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0916, passed on November 20, 2019) to extend the revenue contract term from November 24, 2024, to November 24, 2025.

The original revenue contract was awarded by City Council on November 25, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0916 for a three-year term with two, one-year options to renew. The purpose of extending the contract term is to allow services to continue and to enable the City sufficient time to complete a new procurement and have a new contract in place. No funds will be necessary to carry the City through the additional one-year term.

The scope of work requires contractor LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. to continue providing the website services that include portal design, availability, management, maintenance, and accessibility (24/7) of traffic accident reports (TAR) obtained by HPD. This revenue-based agreement supports the needs of citizens and insurance companies at a fixed rate while no fees will apply to the City of Houston, HPD, or authorized City personnel logging in for needed data or reports.

MWBE Participation:

A prior Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts submission by the contractor explained why this requirement had no subcontracting opportunities. After a thorough review, the Office of Business Opportunity approved a 0% MWBE goal for this agreement.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/5/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0916, passed November 20, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director & CFO	HPD	(713) 308-1708
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2019-916
Original Contract
Ownership Form
Clear Tax Report
Original RCA
Signed Coversheet
COF HPD
Funding Verification
Amending Ordinance
First Amendment

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Financial Information
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District A, District G

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 17 FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$28,172,337 which includes \$3,217,204 for required fund transfers, \$7,368,664 in debt service, and \$24,995,133 for Project Costs primarily committed to the improvements to W140 Channel, Detention Basin A, and to Memorial Drive drainage and mobility improvements.
- The FY25 Operating Budget also includes \$187,750 for administration and overhead, and \$3,013,460 for developer reimbursement agreements to MetroNational for detention and roadway construction.
- The FY25 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$2,256,619.
- The FY25-FY29 CIP Budget totals \$93,499,793 and includes provisions for Detention Basin A construction, Memorial Drive drainage and mobility improvements, and W140

Detention Basin deepening and straw extensions.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 20203-90, 02/08/2023

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COVERSHEET
BUDGET

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District A, District G

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 17 FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$28,172,337 which includes \$3,217,204 for required fund transfers, \$7,368,664 in debt service, and \$24,995,133 for Project Costs primarily committed to the improvements to W140 Channel, Detention Basin A, and to Memorial Drive drainage and mobility improvements.
- The FY25 Operating Budget also includes \$187,750 for administration and overhead, and \$3,013,460 for developer reimbursement agreements to MetroNational for detention and roadway construction.
- The FY25 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$2,256,619.
- The FY25-FY29 CIP Budget totals \$93,499,793 and includes provisions for Detention Basin A construction, Memorial Drive drainage and mobility improvements, and W140 Detention Basin deepening and straw extensions.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell", is written over a blue line.

545B5225577744D...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 20203-90, 02/08/2023

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

BUDGET
PCA 2023-90

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **17**
Fund Number: **7565/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 509,671,530
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 4,525,213,038
	Current Taxable Value (TY2023):	\$ 4,435,802,635
	Acres:	983.67
	Administrator (Contact):	Scott Bean
	Contact Number:	(713) 595-1213

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers.
	Completed construction of the W-140-01 Channel Improvements project.
	Gessner Road reconstruction from Interstate 10 to Long Point Road is complete.
	Reconstruction of Memorial Drive from Beltway 8 to Tallowood is complete.
	Starting full design of Memorial Drive Phase II reconstruction from Tallowood to Gessner.
	Continued preliminary design and acquisition work on a detention basin on the south side of Interstate 10 known as Detention Basin A.
	Full design for the deepening of the existing W-140 (Briar Branch) detention basin is complete and project is being bid.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/23)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 39,733,413	\$ 13,696,268
	Public Utility Improvements	120,856,453	104,055,381	16,801,072
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	11,889,119	382,265	11,506,854
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 186,175,253	\$ 144,171,059	\$ 42,004,194
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
	Financing Costs	25,000,000	53,059,439	(28,059,439)
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	-	-	-
	Creation Costs	5,952,851	12,678,191	(6,725,340)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 217,128,104	\$ 209,908,689	\$ 7,219,415

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 7,362,823	\$ 7,362,823	\$ 7,368,664
	Principal	\$ 5,870,000	\$ 5,870,000	\$ 6,095,000
	Interest	\$ 1,492,823	\$ 1,492,823	\$ 1,273,664
		Balance as of 6/30/23	Projected Balance as of 6/30/24	Projected Balance as of 6/30/25
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 38,865,000	\$ 32,995,000	\$ 26,900,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 17
Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 27,606,196	\$ 26,528,049	\$ 31,776,818
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 7,291,022	\$ 8,317,828	\$ 7,291,022
Beginning Balance	\$ 34,897,218	\$ 34,845,877	\$ 39,067,840
City tax revenue	\$ 19,520,136	\$ 18,411,783	\$ 19,211,699
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 19,520,136	18,411,783	19,211,699
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 400,000	\$ 696,918	\$ 781,357
Other Interest Income	\$ 400,000	\$ 696,918	\$ 781,357
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 4,420,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 4,420,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 58,317,354	53,954,578	63,480,896

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **17**
Fund Number: **7565/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 16,650	\$ 18,861	\$ 19,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Auditor	\$ 21,500	\$ 15,500	\$ 21,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,600	\$ 25,000
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,117	\$ 2,250
Office Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 184,150	163,078	187,750
Engineering Consultants	\$ 60,000	\$ 54,000	\$ 60,000
Legal	\$ 50,000	\$ 8,599	\$ 50,000
Construction Audit	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 115,000	\$ 62,599	\$ 115,000
Management consulting services	\$ 299,150	225,677	302,750
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 6,612,175	\$ 1,107,570	\$ 14,270,259
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 6,612,175	1,107,570	14,270,259
T&C Way Partners, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
MetroNational - Detention & Roadway Construction	\$ 3,013,460	\$ 3,013,460	\$ 3,013,460
Town Center Partners, Ltd	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 3,013,460	3,013,460	3,013,460
Bond Series (Series 2016)			
Principal	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 3,125,000
Interest	\$ 282,573	\$ 282,573	\$ 208,164
Trustee Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance			
Bond Series (Series 2019)			
Principal	\$ 2,820,000	\$ 2,820,000	\$ 2,970,000
Interest	\$ 1,210,250	\$ 1,210,250	\$ 1,065,500
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Series (Series 2021)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 7,362,823	7,362,823	7,368,664
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 17,287,608	\$ 11,709,530	24,955,133
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 976,007	\$ 920,589	\$ 960,585
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 2,256,619	\$ 2,256,619	\$ 2,256,619
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 3,232,626	3,177,208	3,217,204
Total Budget	\$ 20,520,234	14,886,738	28,172,337
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 30,434,071	\$ 31,776,818	\$ 27,945,510
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 7,363,049	\$ 7,291,022	\$ 7,363,049
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 37,797,120	39,067,840	35,308,559
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 58,317,354	53,954,578	63,480,896.00

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029			
A,G	T-1725	Park and Green Space Improvements	\$ 163,993	-	125,000	125,000	100,000	40,000	-	390,000	553,993	
A	T-1732A	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement, I-10 to Longpoint	\$ 14,039,922	482,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,521,922	
A	T-1734	W140 Channel Improvements with Bridge and Straws	\$ 18,469,052	19,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,488,305	
G	T-1735	Detention Basin A	\$ 4,146,827	45,480	7,504,520	26,012,267	26,012,267	-	-	59,529,054	63,721,361	
G	T-1735A	Detention Basin B	\$ -	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	4,000,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	
G	T-1738A	Memorial Drive Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project - Phase 1	\$ 24,956,812	5,353	496,347	-	-	-	-	496,347	25,458,512	
G	T-1738B	Memorial Drive Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project - Phase 2**	\$ -	335,331	1,253,450	-	17,000,000	-	-	18,253,450	18,588,781	
A	T-1741	W140 Detention Basin Deepening and Straw Extensions	\$ 232,605	220,153	4,830,942	4,500,000	-	-	-	9,330,942	9,783,700	
A,G	T-1799	Sidewalk Improvement Program	\$ -	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	300,000	300,000	
Totals			\$ 62,009,211	\$ 1,107,570	\$ 14,270,259	\$ 30,697,267	\$ 43,172,267	\$ 1,300,000	4,060,000	93,499,793	\$ 156,616,574	

* NOTE: CIP T-1735 and CIP T-1735A reflects the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority's commitment to the acquisition, design and construction of detention basins to provide drainage solutions in the region.

** NOTE: \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	43,869,857	1,107,570	9,850,259	18,559,097	17,434,097	1,300,000	4,060,000	51,203,453	96,180,880
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	18,139,354	-	4,420,000	12,138,170	25,738,170	-	-	42,296,340	60,435,694
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	62,009,211	1,107,570	14,270,259	30,697,267	43,172,267	1,300,000	4,060,000	93,499,793	156,616,574

Project: Park and Green Space Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1725	
				Location: A,G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A,G		Neighborhood: 10, 16					
Description:	Provide pedestrian friendly environment throughout the TIRZ. This includes pedestrian trails, bikeways, and public green space.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Projects include funding for route studies, design, construction, and ROW acquisition.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	103,835	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 153,835
4	Construction	60,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	40,000	-	\$ 340,000	\$ 400,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 158
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 158
Total Allocations											
		\$ 163,993	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 390,000	\$ 553,993
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		163,993	125,000	-	125,000	125,000	100,000	40,000	-	\$ 390,000	\$ 553,993
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 163,993	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 390,000	\$ 553,993

*NOTE:

Project: Detention Basin A				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1735	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: G		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Detention Basin A. Project may involve multiple phases.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Storm water storage needed for Regional Drainage Study recommendations specific to 100-year flood event. Mitigate flooding in surrounding residential and commercial areas.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	281,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 281,596
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
3	Design	3,865,231	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,865,231
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	26,012,267	26,012,267	-	-	\$ 52,024,534	\$ 52,024,534
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	45,480	4,520	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,520	\$ 50,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	45,480	4,520	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,520	\$ 50,000
Total Allocations		\$ 4,146,827	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,480	\$ 7,504,520	\$ 26,012,267	\$ 26,012,267	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,529,054	\$ 63,721,361
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		2,407,473	50,000	45,480	7,504,520	13,874,097	13,874,097	-	-	\$ 35,252,714	\$ 37,705,667
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		1,739,354	-	-	-	12,138,170	12,138,170	-	-	\$ 24,276,340	\$ 26,015,694
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 4,146,827	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,480	\$ 7,504,520	\$ 26,012,267	\$ 26,012,267	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,529,054	\$ 63,721,361

NOTE: CIP T-1735 reflects the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority's commitment to the acquisition, design and construction of detention basins to provide drainage solutions in the region.

Project: Detention Basin B				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1735A			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Detention Basin B. Project may involve multiple phases.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Justification:	Storm water storage needed for Regional Drainage Study recommendations specific to 100-year flood event. Mitigate flooding in surrounding residential and commercial areas.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -					
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
FTEs										-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	4,000,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000					
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations															
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	4,000,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000					
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000					

NOTE: CIP T-1735A reflects the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority's commitment to the acquisition, design and construction of detention basins to provide drainage solutions in the region.

Project: Memorial Drive Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project - Phase 1				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1738A		
				Location:		G	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		G	Neighborhood:					
Description:	The installation of dual 10'x10' concrete boxes to reduce overland flows to neighboring areas. The roadway will be improved to curb and gutter w/ raised medians to improve mobility and access management. Wider sidewalks added to promote pedestrian friendly environment.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Improve safety, mobility & drainage. Improve roadway to meet current standards. Drainage improvements to convey storm water to reduce frequent street flooding. Provide 10+ ac-ft detention. Add sidewalks & shared use path. (Drainage - 60% of project cost)			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	119,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 119,491	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	1,149,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,149,001	
4	Construction	23,682,909	500,000	5,353	496,347	-	-	-	-	\$ 496,347	\$ 24,184,609	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,411	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,411	
Total Allocations		\$ 24,956,812	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,353	\$ 496,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 496,347	\$ 25,458,512	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		11,956,812	500,000	5,353	496,347	-	-	-	-	\$ 496,347	\$ 12,458,512	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		13,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 13,000,000	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 24,956,812	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,353	\$ 496,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 496,347	\$ 25,458,512	

Project:		Memorial Drive Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project - Phase 2**			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1738B		
					Location:		G	Geo. Ref.:					
					Served:		G	Neighborhood:					16
Description:	Flooding and drainage improvements based on recommendations of the Regional Drainage Study to address flooding on the W153-00 and improve mobility and pedestrian safety on Memorial Drive within the boundaries of the TIRZ.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total		
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Project will improve storm water drainage system and reconstruct Memorial Drive (from Tallowood Road to Bunker Hill City Limits).				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
					FTEs						-		
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	668,781	335,331	1,253,450	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,253,450	\$ 1,588,781		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	17,000,000	-	-	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 17,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations													
		\$ -	\$ 668,781	\$ 335,331	\$ 1,253,450	\$ -	\$ 17,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,253,450	\$ 18,588,781		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	668,781	335,331	333,450	-	3,400,000	-	-	\$ 3,733,450	\$ 4,068,781		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	920,000	-	13,600,000	-	-	\$ 14,520,000	\$ 14,520,000		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 668,781	\$ 335,331	\$ 1,253,450	\$ -	\$ 17,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,253,450	\$ 18,588,781		

NOTE:

Project: W140 Detention Basin Deepening and Straw Extensions				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1741	
				Location: A		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: A		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Deepening of the existing W140 Detention Basin and extension of straws.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Addition of 26 acre feet of capacity (50% increase) to the basin, and improvements to drainage for the residential areas to the north.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	232,605	226,394	220,153	330,942	-	-	-	-	\$ 330,942	\$ 783,700		
4	Construction	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations													
		\$ 232,605	\$ 4,726,394	\$ 220,153	\$ 4,830,942	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,330,942	\$ 9,783,700		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		232,605	1,226,394	220,153	1,330,942	4,500,000	-	-	-	\$ 5,830,942	\$ 6,283,700		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 232,605	\$ 4,726,394	\$ 220,153	\$ 4,830,942	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,330,942	\$ 9,783,700		

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1799			
				Location:		A,G		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		A,G		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Sidewalk Improvement Program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Mobility improvements			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
				Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000				



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 26 FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SUNNYSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$3,903,787 which includes \$188,000 for administration and overhead and \$3,652,743 for project costs related to improvements that will enhance economic development in the Sunnyside Zone.
- The FY25 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.
- The FY25-FY29 CIP Budget totals \$13,348,743 and includes provisions for demolition and redesign of Sunnyside Community Center and Swimming Pool; the design and construction of sidewalks, pedestrian mobility improvements, lighting, boulevard trails and beautification.

- The Zone Board must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 or five percent (5%) of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson – Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.2023-772; 9/20/2023

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COVERSHEET
BUDGET

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 26 FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$3,903,787 which includes \$188,000 for administration and overhead and \$3,652,743 for project costs related to improvements that will enhance economic development in the Sunnyside Zone.
- The FY25 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.
- The FY25-FY29 CIP Budget totals \$13,348,743 and includes provisions for demolition and redesign of Sunnyside Community Center and Swimming Pool; the design and construction of sidewalks, pedestrian mobility improvements, lighting, boulevard trails and beautification.
- The Zone Board must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 or five percent (5%) of Project Costs require City Council approval.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Gwendolyn F. Tillotson.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson – Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.2023-772; 9/20/2023

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2023-772

BUDGET

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Sunnyside**
TIRZ: **26**
Fund Number: **7583/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	2015
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 200,950,432
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 1,576,092,080
	Current Taxable Value (TY2023):	\$ 1,384,834,663
	Acres:	4,597.05
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/23)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Corridor Improvements	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 77,143	\$ 5,122,857
	Wastewater, Storm Drainage, Utilities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Parks, Open Space, Community Facilities, Cultural Amenities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 15,200,000	\$ 77,143	\$ 15,122,857
	Financing Costs	-	-	-
	Zone Administration/Professional Services	2,880,000	356,972	2,523,028
	Total Project Plan	\$ 18,080,000	\$ 434,115	\$ 17,645,885

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/23	Projected Balance as of 6/30/24	Projected Balance as of 6/30/25
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Sunnyside**
TIRZ: **26**
Fund Number: **7583/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,133,527	\$ 4,666,140	\$ 7,883,331
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 5,133,527	\$ 4,666,140	\$ 7,883,331
City tax revenue	\$ 4,056,426	\$ 4,002,089	\$ 5,020,878
County tax revenue	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 115,000
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 4,556,426	\$ 4,002,089	\$ 5,135,878
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 10,808	\$ 25,036	\$ 18,157
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 205,473	\$ 150,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 10,808	\$ 230,509	\$ 168,157
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 9,700,761	8,898,738	13,187,366

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Sunnyside**
TIRZ: **26**
Fund Number: **7583/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 27,000	\$ 28,491	\$ 30,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 120,000	\$ 109,859	\$ 120,000
Auditor	\$ 12,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Insurance	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,509	\$ 3,000
Office Administration	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,690	\$ 8,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 178,500	\$ 150,549	\$ 188,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ 100,000	\$ 8,063	\$ 100,000
Legal	\$ 65,000	\$ 48,375	\$ 65,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Engagement Expenses	\$ 80,000	\$ 18,340	\$ 80,000
Planning Consultants	\$ 350,000	\$ 19,009	\$ 350,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 595,000	\$ 93,787	\$ 595,000
Management consulting services	\$ 773,500	\$ 244,336	\$ 783,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 570,967	\$ 2,869,743
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 570,967	\$ 2,869,743
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Park Developer Agreement Payment to City			
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,223,500	\$ 815,303	\$ 3,652,743
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 202,821	\$ 200,104	\$ 251,044
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Reimbursement (MUD 390 Payment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 202,821	\$ 200,104	\$ 251,044
Total Budget	\$ 2,426,321	\$ 1,015,407	\$ 3,903,787
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 7,274,440	\$ 7,883,331	\$ 9,283,579
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	7,274,440	7,883,331	9,283,579
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 9,700,761	\$ 8,898,738	\$ 13,187,366

Notes:

2025 - 2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 26 - Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
D	T-2601	Heritage Green	\$ -	30,192	530,000	1,090,000	700,000	-	-	2,320,000	2,350,192
D	T-2602	Phase I Area-Wide Beautification	\$ -	287,775	290,000	375,000	145,000	45,000	-	855,000	1,142,775
D	T-2603	Gateway at Airport Boulevard	\$ -	1,186	236,000	390,000	-	5,000	-	631,000	632,186
D	T-2604	Cullen Boulevard Beautification	\$ -	557	1,465,000	1,729,000	50,000	50,000	-	3,294,000	3,294,557
D	T-2605	Sunnyside Park	\$ -	251,257	348,743	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	6,248,743	6,500,000
Totals			\$ -	\$ 570,967	\$ 2,869,743	\$ 5,084,000	\$ 2,895,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 13,348,743	\$ 13,919,710

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	570,967	2,754,743	4,539,000	2,395,000	1,100,000	1,400,000	12,188,743	12,759,710
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	115,000	545,000	500,000	-	-	1,160,000	1,160,000
Project Total	-	570,967	2,869,743	5,084,000	2,895,000	1,100,000	1,400,000	13,348,743	13,919,710

Project: Heritage Green		City Council District			Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2601		
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served: D		Neighborhood:							
Description:	A gateway to Sunnyside that celebrates the local heritage and culture. A destination space that enhances quality of life by providing a walking/jogging trail, benches, pedestrian lighting, a space for activities such as pop up Art festivals, local vendors, and food trucks.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Based on the public meetings and workshops, maintaining and enhancing the culture and heritage of the Sunnyside community is a priority. The gateway will celebrate the local culture and heritage while encouraging economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	30,000	30,192	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,192
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	200,000		200,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
4	Construction	-	300,000	-	300,000	1,040,000	700,000	-	-	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 530,000	\$ 30,192	\$ 530,000	\$ 1,090,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,320,000	\$ 2,350,192
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	415,000	30,192	415,000	545,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 1,190,192
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	115,000	-	115,000	545,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 1,160,000
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 530,000	\$ 30,192	\$ 530,000	\$ 1,090,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,320,000	\$ 2,350,192

*NOTE:

Project: Phase I Area-Wide Beautification				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2602	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:					
Description:	To improve the visual appearance of the area, strategic locations have been identified for a phase I area-wide beautification.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Improve the visual appearance of the area to encourage economic development and public safety.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	20,000	-	20,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	50,000	37,526	70,000	50,000	50,000	40,000	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 247,526
4	Construction	-	200,000	250,249	200,000	320,000	90,000	-	-	\$ 610,000	\$ 860,249
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 287,775	\$ 290,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 855,000	\$ 1,142,775
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	270,000	287,775	290,000	375,000	145,000	45,000	-	\$ 855,000	\$ 1,142,775
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 287,775	\$ 290,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 855,000	\$ 1,142,775

Project: Gateway at Airport Boulevard				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2603	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:					
Description:	A secondary gateway into the area for visitors traveling along SH-288 or west on Airport Boulevard.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$-	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$-	
Justification:	Gateway and median improvements to encourage economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$-	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$-	
				Total	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	1,186	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 11,186
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	131,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 131,000	\$ 131,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	100,000	390,000	-	-	-	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,186	\$ 236,000	\$ 390,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 631,000	\$ 632,186
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	1,186	236,000	390,000	-	5,000	-	\$ 631,000	\$ 632,186
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,186	\$ 236,000	\$ 390,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 631,000	\$ 632,186

Project: Cullen Boulevard Beautification				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2604	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Landscape, sidewalk, curb, and curb ramp improvements between E Orem Road and Fuqua Street.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The beautification and amenity improvements will help enhance the area's visual appearance and walkability for pedestrians.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	50,000	557	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,557
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	415,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,679,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,679,000	\$ 2,679,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 557	\$ 1,465,000	\$ 1,729,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 3,294,000	\$ 3,294,557
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	50,000	557	1,465,000	1,729,000	50,000	50,000	-	\$ 3,294,000	\$ 3,294,557
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 557	\$ 1,465,000	\$ 1,729,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 3,294,000	\$ 3,294,557

Project: Sunnyside Park				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2605	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Demolition and Rebuild of Sunnyside Community Center and Swimming Pool			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Enhance public infrastructure, facilities and services throughout the Zone. Develop and enhance green spaces, gathering places, trails, recreational or public facilities, and cultural amenities.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	600,000	251,257	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 751,257	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	348,743	-	-	-	\$ 348,743	\$ 348,743	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 251,257	\$ 348,743	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 6,248,743	\$ 6,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	600,000	251,257	348,743	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	\$ 6,248,743	\$ 6,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 251,257	\$ 348,743	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 6,248,743	\$ 6,500,000

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District D, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 28 FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **MEDICAL CENTER AREA REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budget and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$314,802, which includes \$13,802 for City administration fees and \$301,000 for project costs related to administration and consulting services needed to evaluate and implement improvements to enhance economic development in the Medical Center Area Zone.

The FY25 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-976, 12/14/2022; Resolution No. 2023-22, 9/27/2023, Ordinance No. 2023-785, 9/27/2023; Ordinance No. 2024-436, 6/12/24

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COVERSHEET

BUDGET

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District D, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 28 FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budget and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$314,802, which includes \$13,802 for City administration fees and \$301,000 for project costs related to administration and consulting services needed to evaluate and implement improvements to enhance economic development in the Medical Center Area Zone.

The FY25 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Gwendolyn Filotson", is written over a blue rectangular stamp.

Gwendolyn P. Filotson - Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-976, 12/14/2022; Resolution No. 2023-22, 9/27/2023, Ordinance No. 2023-785, 9/27/2023; Ordinance No. 2024-436, 6/12/24

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2022-976	Backup Material
PCA 2023-22	Backup Material
PCA 2023-785	Backup Material
PCA 2024-436	Backup Material
BUDGET	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Medical Center Area**
TIRZ: **28-Medical Center Area Zone**
Fund Number: **7585/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	2022
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 183,168,989
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 240,866,411
	Current Taxable Value (TY2023):	\$ 231,390,463
	Acres:	1,332.43
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	(832) 393-0981

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, was created to facilitate the development of the Zone by financing the design, acquisition and construction of public facilities and infrastructure necessary to support public assets like the Texas Medical Center, Hermann Park, the Houston Zoo; residential and commercial development and redevelopment within the Zone boundaries.

R O J E C T P L A N	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Capital Projects:		
	Infrastructure and Resiliency	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
	Mobility, Connectivity and Public Parking	210,000,000	210,000,000
	Transit Improvements	30,000,000	30,000,000
	Parks and Recreation Facilities	70,000,000	70,000,000
		-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 410,000,000	\$ 410,000,000
	Affordable Housing	40,000,000	40,000,000
	Administration Cost	2,000,000	2,000,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 452,000,000	\$ 452,000,000

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/23	Projected Balance as of 6/30/24	Projected Balance as of 6/30/25
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Medical Center Area**
TIRZ: **28-Medical Center Area Zone**
7585/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 232,340
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 232,340
City tax revenue	\$ 242,850	\$ 242,850	\$ 276,044
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 242,850	242,850	276,044
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 1,633	\$ 10,000
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 1,633	\$ 10,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 242,850	\$ 244,483	\$ 518,384

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Medical Center Area**
TIRZ: **28-Medical Center Area Zone**
7585/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Administrator	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ 48,000
Bookkeeper	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Financial Statement Preparation	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
Auditor	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Tax Consultant	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000
Financial Advisor/Bond Paying Agent	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 101,000	\$ -	\$ 101,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000
Legal	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Management consulting services	\$ 201,000	\$ -	\$ 301,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 201,000	\$ -	\$ 301,000
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 12,143	\$ 12,143	\$ 13,802
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 12,143	12,143	13,802
Total Budget	\$ 213,143	12,143	314,802
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 29,707	\$ 232,340	\$ 203,582
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 29,707	\$ 232,340	203,582
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	242,850	244,483	518,384

Notes:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 854
(1000 block of W. Cottage Street, north and south sides,
between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street.)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1000 Block of W. Cottage Street, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; making findings and containing other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1001 block of W. Cottage Street, Lot 20, Block 129, in the North Norhill subdivision, has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 60% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty (20) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to the City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000 block of W. Cottage Street, on the north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Micheaux Street.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-6578

Jacinta Davis, Assistant Planner
Phone: 832-393-6583

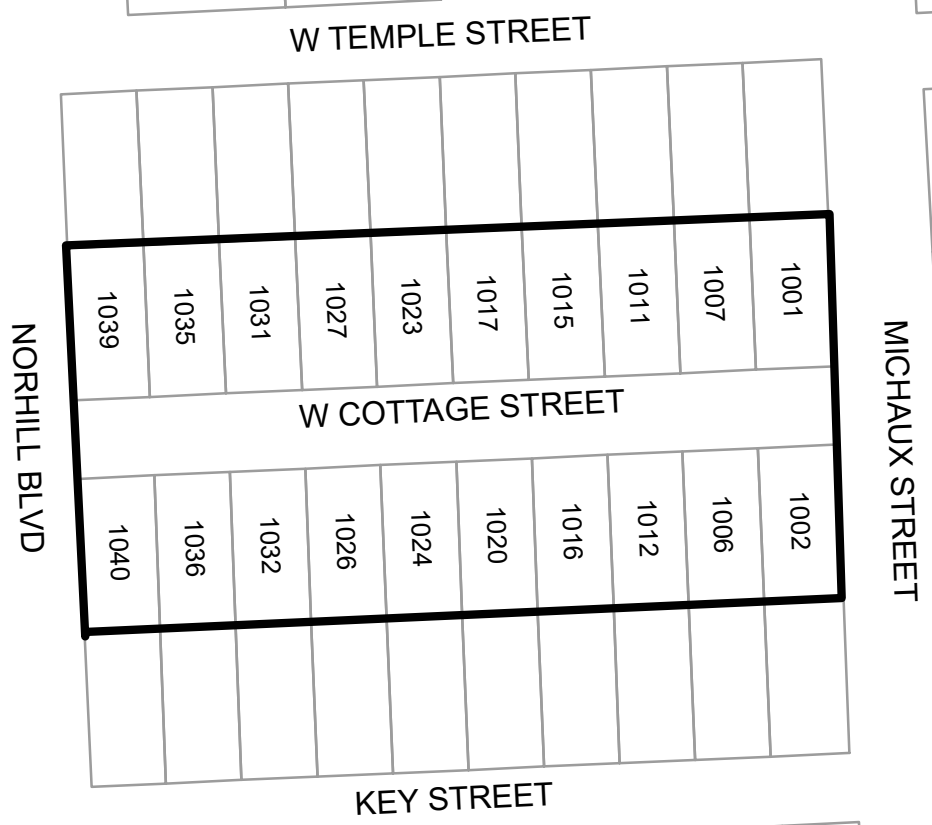
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



0 35 70 140 210 Feet

Special Minimum Lot Size
1000 block of W Cottage Street, north and south sides,
between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street
5,000 Square Feet



Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: February 22, 2024
 Reference: MLS 854

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 854 (1000 block of W. Cottage Street, north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street.)

Agenda Item#: 51.

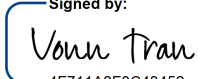
Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1001 block of W. Cottage Street, Lot 20, Block 129, in the North Norhill subdivision, has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 60% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty (20) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to the City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000 block of W. Cottage Street, on the north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Micheaux Street.

Signed by:


4E711A2E0C43452...

Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-6578

Jacinta Davis, Assistant Planner

Phone: 832-393-6583

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 83 (100-400 blocks of Moss Street, east side, between
N. Main Street and the end of Moss Street)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east side of the 100-400 Blocks of Moss Street, between N. Main Street and the end of Moss Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 108 Moss Street, Lot 3, Block 5, in the Brooke Smith subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to seventeen (17) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2004-132) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 100-400 blocks of Moss Street, east side, between N. Main Street and the end of Moss Street.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2004-132; approved February 25, 2004

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn, Planner
832-393-6554

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 83 (100-400 blocks of Moss Street, east side, between N. Main Street and the end of Moss Street)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 108 Moss Street, Lot 3, Block 5, in the Brooke Smith subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to seventeen (17) property owners indicating that the SMLSb renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2004-132) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 100-400 blocks of Moss Street, east side, between N. Main Street and the end of Moss Street.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Vonn Tran".

4F711A2F0C43452...
Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2004-132; approved February 25, 2004

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn, Planner
832-393-6554

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal
100-400 blocks of Moss Street, east side,
between N Main Street and the end of Moss Street
5,000 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: February 28, 2024
 Reference: MLS 83REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 76 (1000-1100 blocks of W. Fugate Street, north and
south sides and 1000-1100 blocks of W. Melwood Street,
north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets.)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 1000 - 1100 Blocks of W. Fugate Street and north side of 1000-1100 Block of W. Melwood Street, between Studewood Street and Michaux Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; making findings and containing other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1003 W. Melwood Street, Lot 20, Block 123, in the North Norhill subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixty (60) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2004-162) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000-1100 blocks of W. Fugate Street, north and south sides and 1000-1100 blocks of W. Melwood Street, north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2004-162; passed on March 10, 2004

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 76 (1000-1100 blocks of W. Fugate Street, north and south sides and 1000-1100 blocks of W. Melwood Street, north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets.)

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

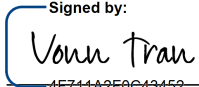
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1003 W. Melwood Street, Lot 20, Block 123, in the North Norhill subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixty (60) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2004-162) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000-1100 blocks of W. Fugate Street, north and south sides and 1000-1100 blocks of W. Melwood Street, north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets.

Signed by:


4F711A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2004-162; passed on March 10, 2004

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal
1000-1100 blocks of W Fugate Street, north and south
sides and 1000-1100 blocks of W Melwood Street, north
side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets
5,000 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: February 20, 2024
 Reference: MLS 76REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

HPW20CW10040/Abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement /SY22-006A and SY22-006B

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, both situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract No. 696, and being out of and a part of Unrestricted Reserve 'A,' Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, Harris County Texas; abandoning said street easement to **LORETTO PROJECT, LLC**, the abutting property owner, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$103,615.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

Parcels SY22-006A and SY22-006B

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,615.00.

Parcels SY22-006A and SY22-006B

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Simon Rucker, of Walter P. Moore, 1301 McKinney Street, Suite 1100, Houston, TX 77002, on behalf of Greg Marchbanks with Loretto Project, LLC., 221 W 6th Street, Suite 2000, Austin, TX 78701 requested the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. The applicant plans to construct a new hotel and parking lot over the requested utility easements to be abandoned. Loretto Project, LLC has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Loretto Project, LLC.:

Parcel SY22-006A

1,040 square-feet of utility easement

\$ 59,800.00

Valued at \$115.00 per square foot x 50%

Parcel SY22-006B

762 square-feet of prescriptive utility easement
Valued at \$115.00 per square foot x 50%

\$ 43,815.00

Total abandonment and sale:

\$103,615.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,615.00.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie Jackson, Assistant Director	Capital Projects - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Parcel Map

Aerial Map

Key Map

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

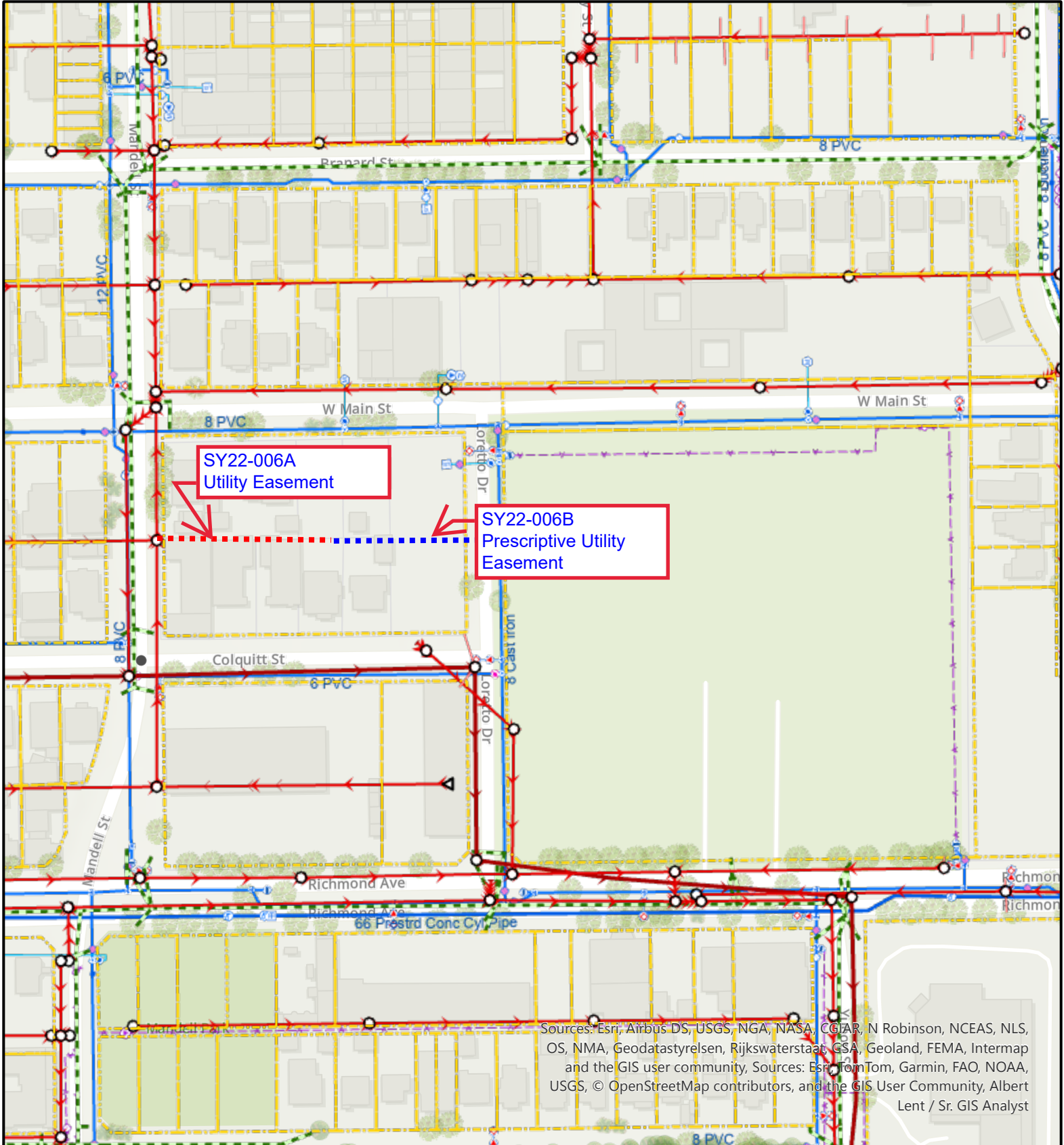
Signed Cover sheet

LOCATION MAP

Description: Abandonment and sale of a 6 foot-wide utility easement and a 6 foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

Subject Address: SY22-006A and SY22-006B

Prepared by: Cynthia Wells, City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX

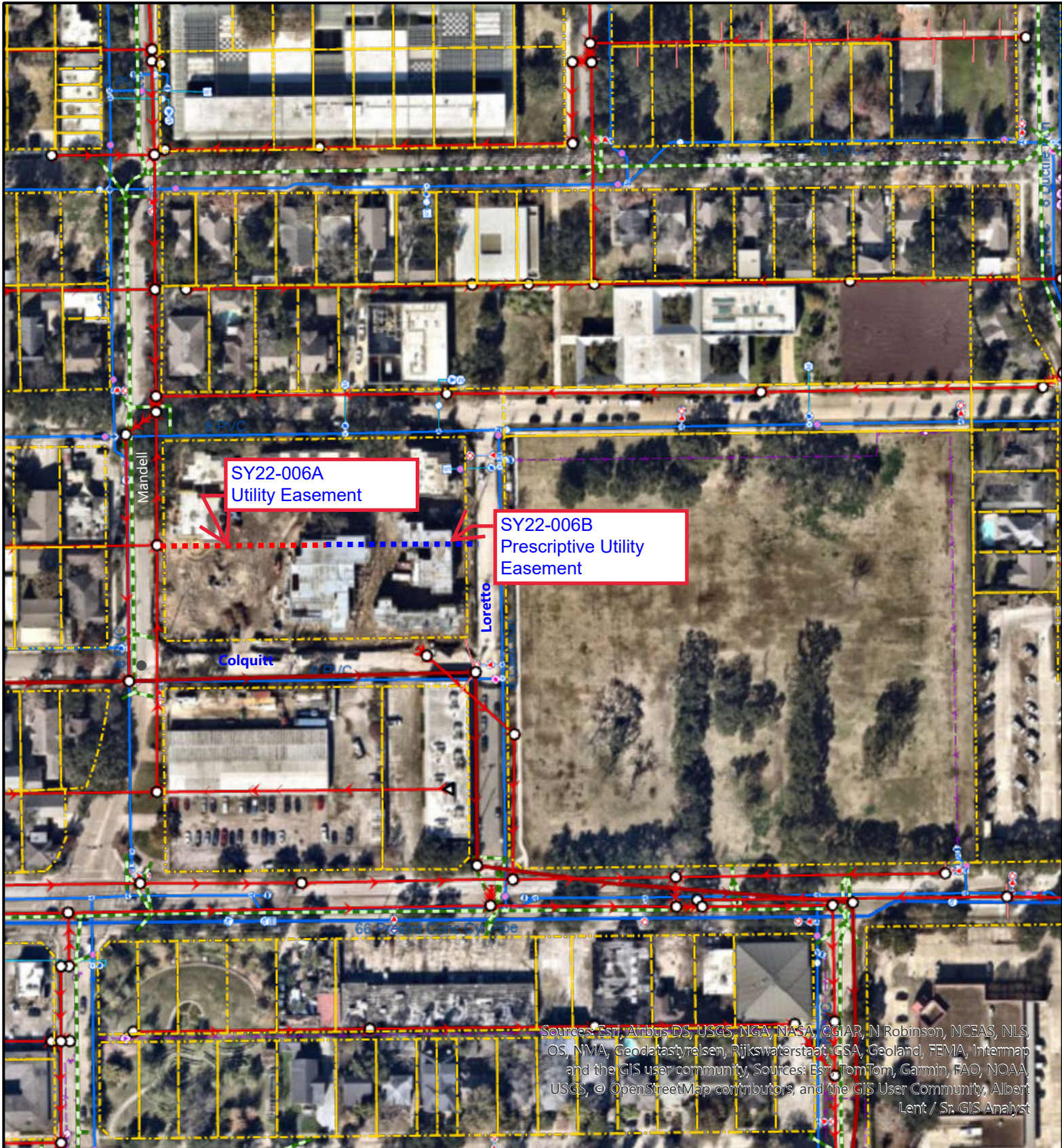


LOCATION MAP

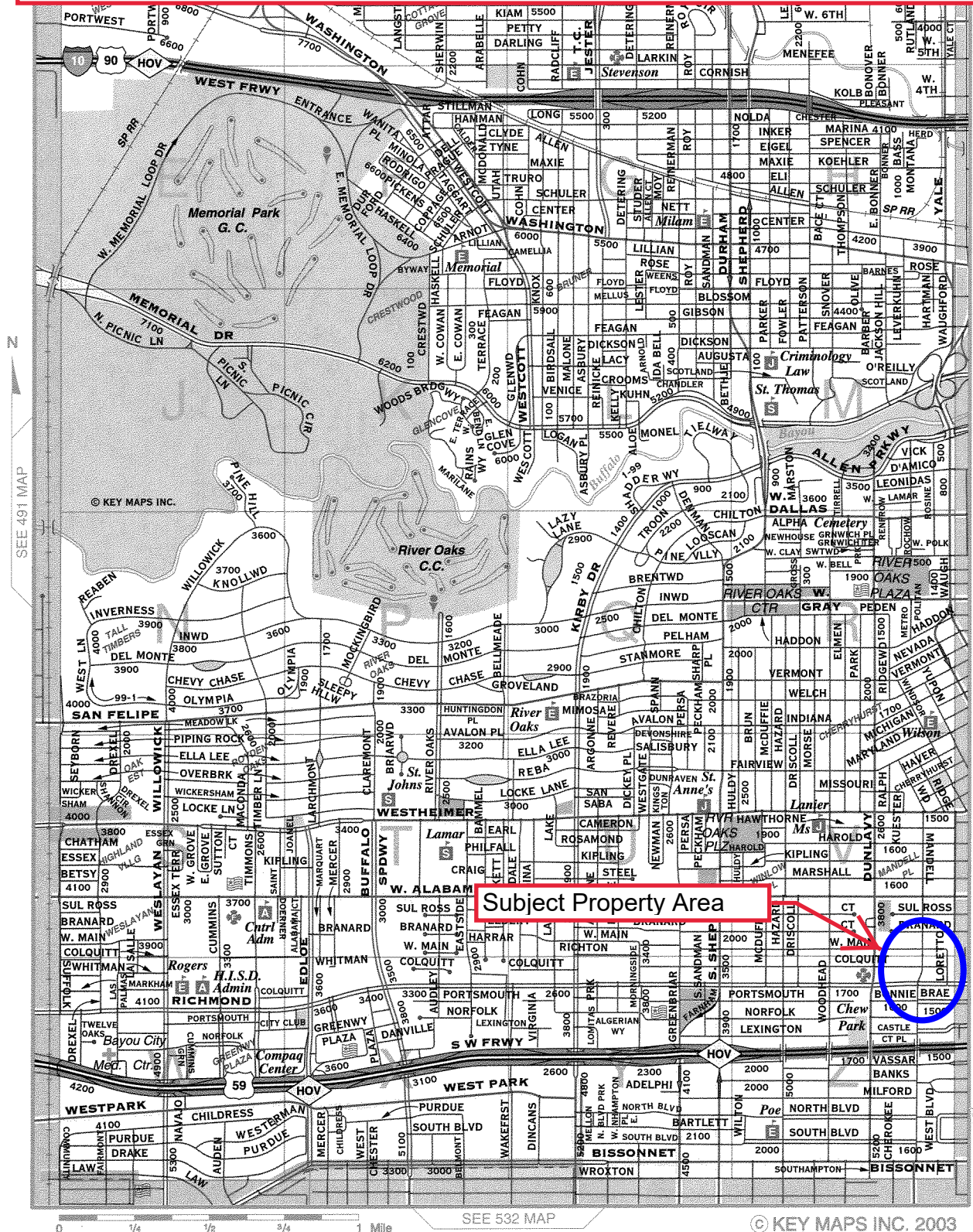
Description: Abandonment and sale of a 6 foot-wide utility easement and a 6 foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

Subject Address: SY22-006A and SY22-006B

Prepared by: Cynthia Wells, City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX



Abandonment and sale of a 6 foot-wide utility easement and a 6 foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. (Simon Rucker of Walter P. Moore on behalf of Greg Marchbanks of the Loretto Project, LLC)





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

HPW20CW10040/Abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement /SY22-006A and SY22-006B

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

Parcels SY22-006A and SY22-006B

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,615.00.

Parcels SY22-006A and SY22-006B

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Simon Rucker, of Walter P. Moore, 1301 McKinney Street, Suite 1100, Houston, TX 77002, on behalf of Greg Marchbanks with Loretto Project, LLC., 221 W 6th Street, Suite 2000, Austin, TX 78701 requested the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. The applicant plans to construct a new hotel and parking lot over the requested utility easements to be abandoned. Loretto Project, LLC has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Loretto Project, LLC.:

Parcel SY22-006A

1,040 square-feet of utility easement	\$ 59,800.00
Valued at \$115.00 per square foot x 50%	

Parcel SY22-006B

762 square-feet of prescriptive utility easement	\$ 43,815.00
Valued at \$115.00 per square foot x 50%	


Total abandonment and sale:	<u>\$103,615.00</u>
------------------------------------	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide utility easement and a 6-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement being out of and a part of unrestricted Reserve 'A', Block 1 of Hotel Saint Augustine, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$103,615.00.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 10/18/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie Jackson, Assistant Director	Capital Projects - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Key Map	Backup Material
Attachment A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2024

HPW20DAL04/BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Booker Landfill-West Donovan Drainage Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to nine parcels of land required for the Project and situated in the Samuel McClelland Survey, Abstract No. 544 in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along Ella Park Terrace in the City of Houston, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to nine parcels of land required for the Project - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT (the “Project”) provides for the acquisition of easement parcels to encompass a berm and swale constructed by the City to protect City infrastructure and adjoining properties from the runoff from an adjacent landfill, and to provide for the maintenance of a storm sewer drainage line.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and

approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon.

If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the BOOKER LANDFILL–WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

M-MAO100-0004-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0175, passed March 8, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2023-0175)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie Jackson, Assistant Director	Capital Projects - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2024

HPW20DAL04/BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT (the “Project”) provides for the acquisition of easement parcels to encompass a berm and swale constructed by the City to protect City infrastructure and adjoining properties from the runoff from an adjacent landfill, and to provide for the maintenance of a storm sewer drainage line.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon.

If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the BOOKER LANDFILL—WEST DONOVAN DRAINAGE PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

10/18/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

M-MAO100-0004-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0175, passed March 8, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2023-0175)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie Jackson, Assistant Director	Capital Projects - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds and Surveys	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0175 w/coversheet	Backup Material

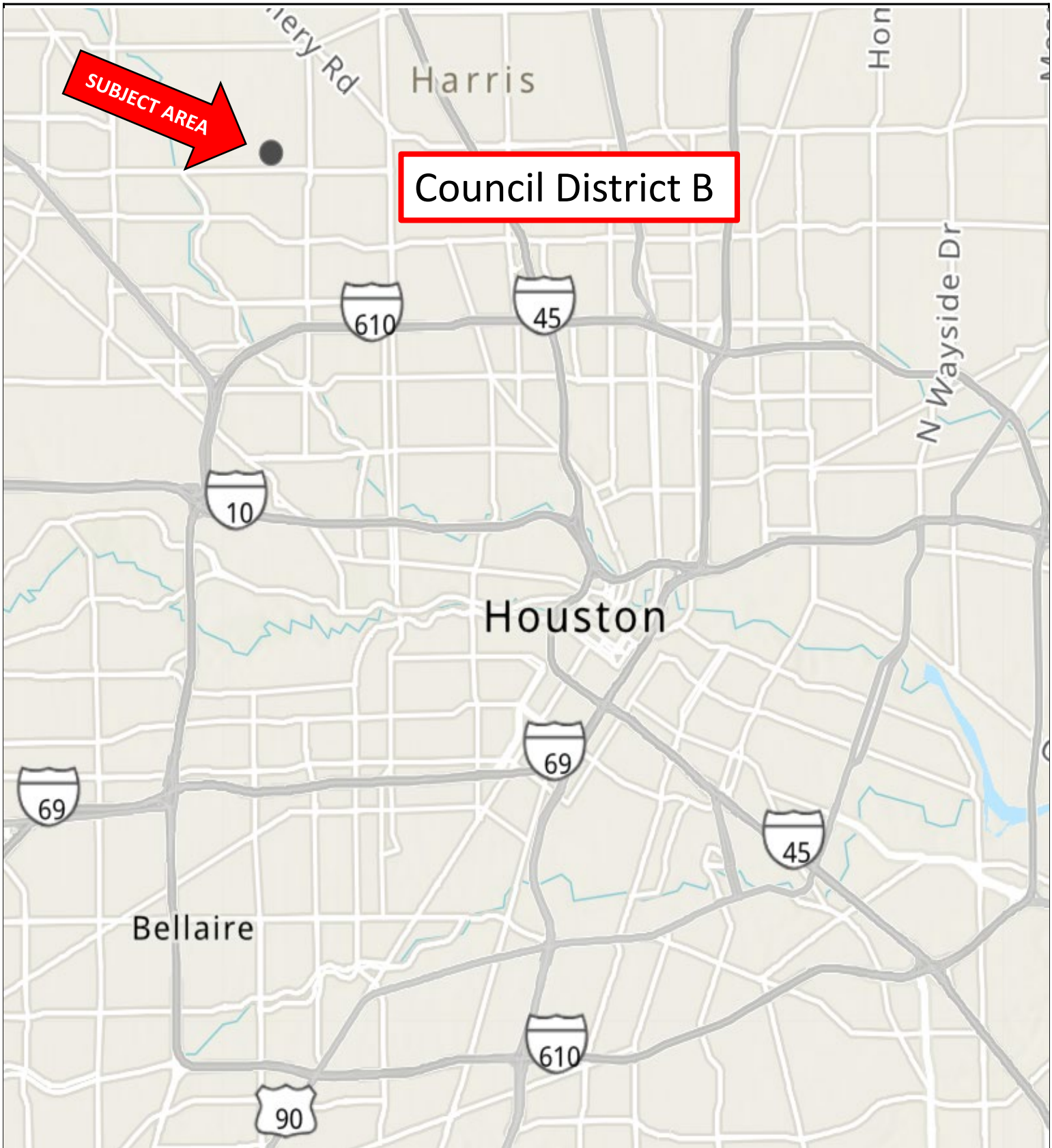
LOCATION MAP

Description: Booker Landfill-West Donovan Drainage Project

WBS M-MAO100-0004-2; Parcels LY21-011 through LY21-019; Council District B; Key Map 452A & 452B

Subject Address: Phillips Road @ West Donovan Road, Houston, Texas 77091

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2024

HPW - 20FAC2523 Addtn'l Approp/ United Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$616,015.70 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **UNITED ENGINEERS, INC** for Various Citywide Water and Wastewater Systems Projects (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0371): providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for a Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City and United Engineers, Inc. for Various Citywide Water and Wastewater Systems Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with United Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for water and wastewater facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with Water and Wastewater Systems Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with United Engineers, Inc. on May 22, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0371 and appropriated \$40,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued with this contract.

Project	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract	2019-0371	\$ 40,000.00
Contract Award for Wastewater Force Main Renewal and Replacement – Sleepy Hollow	2020-0337	\$ 550,000.00

and Telephone Road No. 1 Lift Stations		
Contract Award for Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations	2020-1058	\$ 744,723.00
Other Authorizations under this CMI Contract	-	\$1,500,680.40
	Total	\$2,835,403.40

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance Nos. 2020-0337 and 2020-1058 to perform Construction Management and Inspection services for the Wastewater Force Main Renewal and Replacement - Sleepy Hollow and Telephone Road No. 1 Lift Stations and Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations. The construction contractors, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. and Harper Brothers Construction, LLC exceeded the time to complete the projects due to project delays caused by unknown obstructions and poor installation of sewer line. The requested appropriation of \$586,681.62 completes payment to the Consultant for the additional services provided.

The total cost to be appropriated is \$616,015.70: \$586,681.62 for contract services and \$29,334.08 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$2,835,403.40. The consultant has been paid \$2,483,339.00 (87.58%) to date. Of this amount, \$452,142.00 (18.21%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0065-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0371, dated 05-22-2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0337, dated 04-22-2020
Ordinance No. 2020-1058, dated 12-09-2020
Ordinance No. 2021-0943, dated 11-03-2021
Ordinance No. 2022-0577, dated 07-20-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$616,015.70

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Previous Appropriations:

\$44,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$12,690,060.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$22,830,359.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$39,414,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$21,084,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E.	HPW – Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

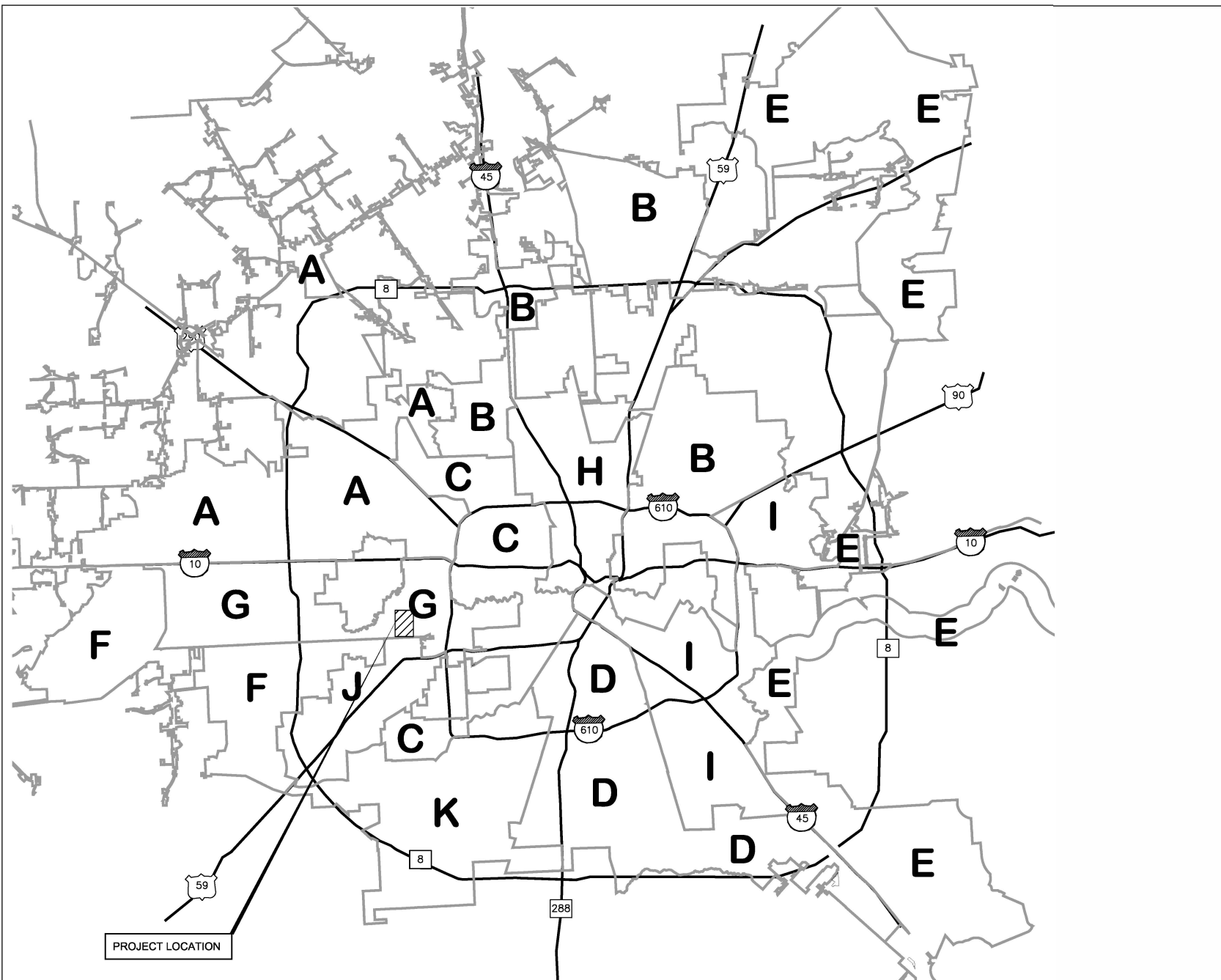
Maps

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



KEY MAP:
SAN FELIPE L.S.: 491N
BERING L.S.: 491P



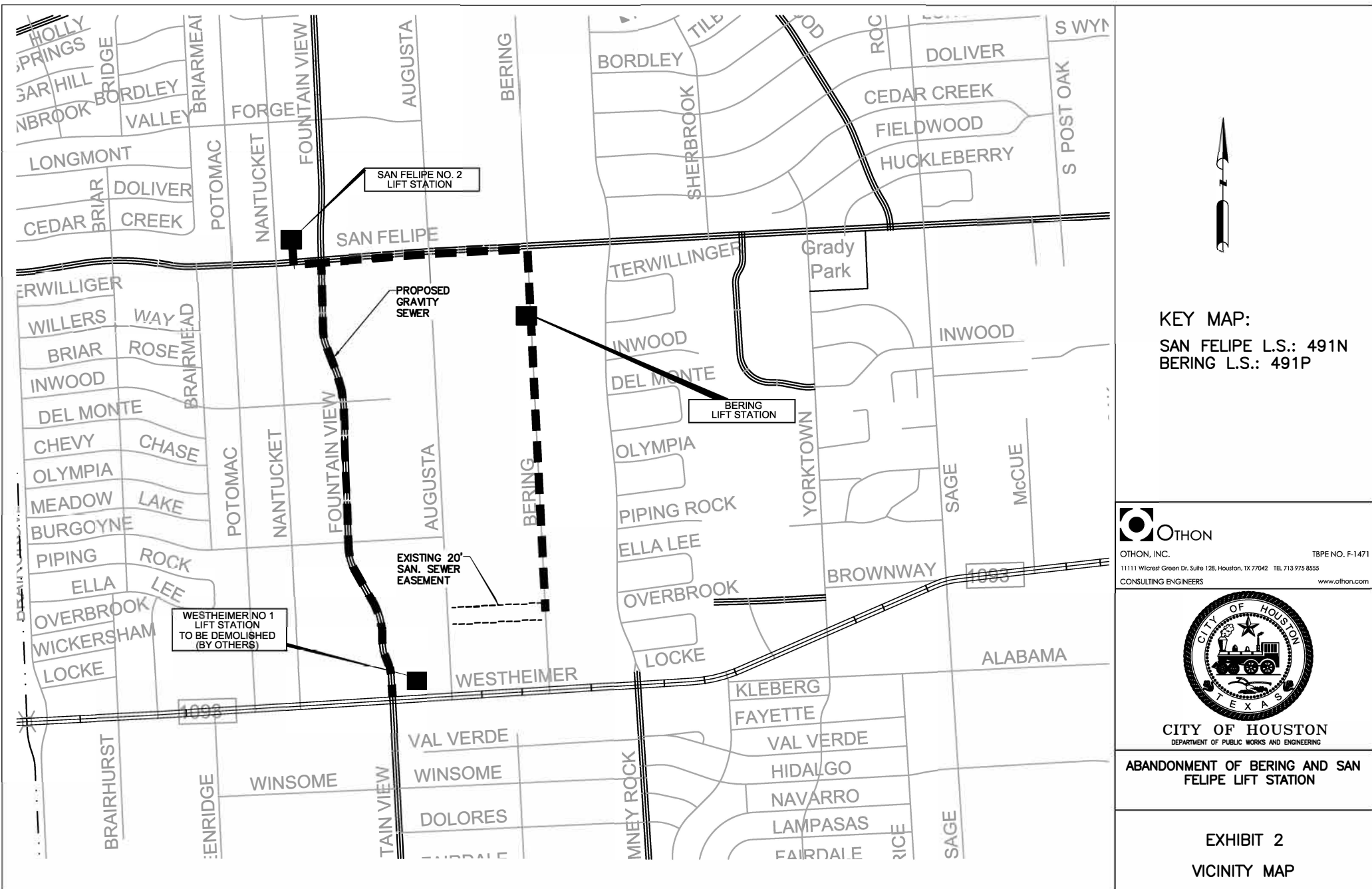
OTHON, INC. T&PE NO. F-1471
11111 Wilcrest Green Dr. Suite 128, Houston, TX 77042 TEL 713 975 8555
CONSULTING ENGINEERS www.othon.com



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ABANDONMENT OF BERING AND SAN
FELIPE LIFT STATION

EXHIBIT 1
LOCATION MAP



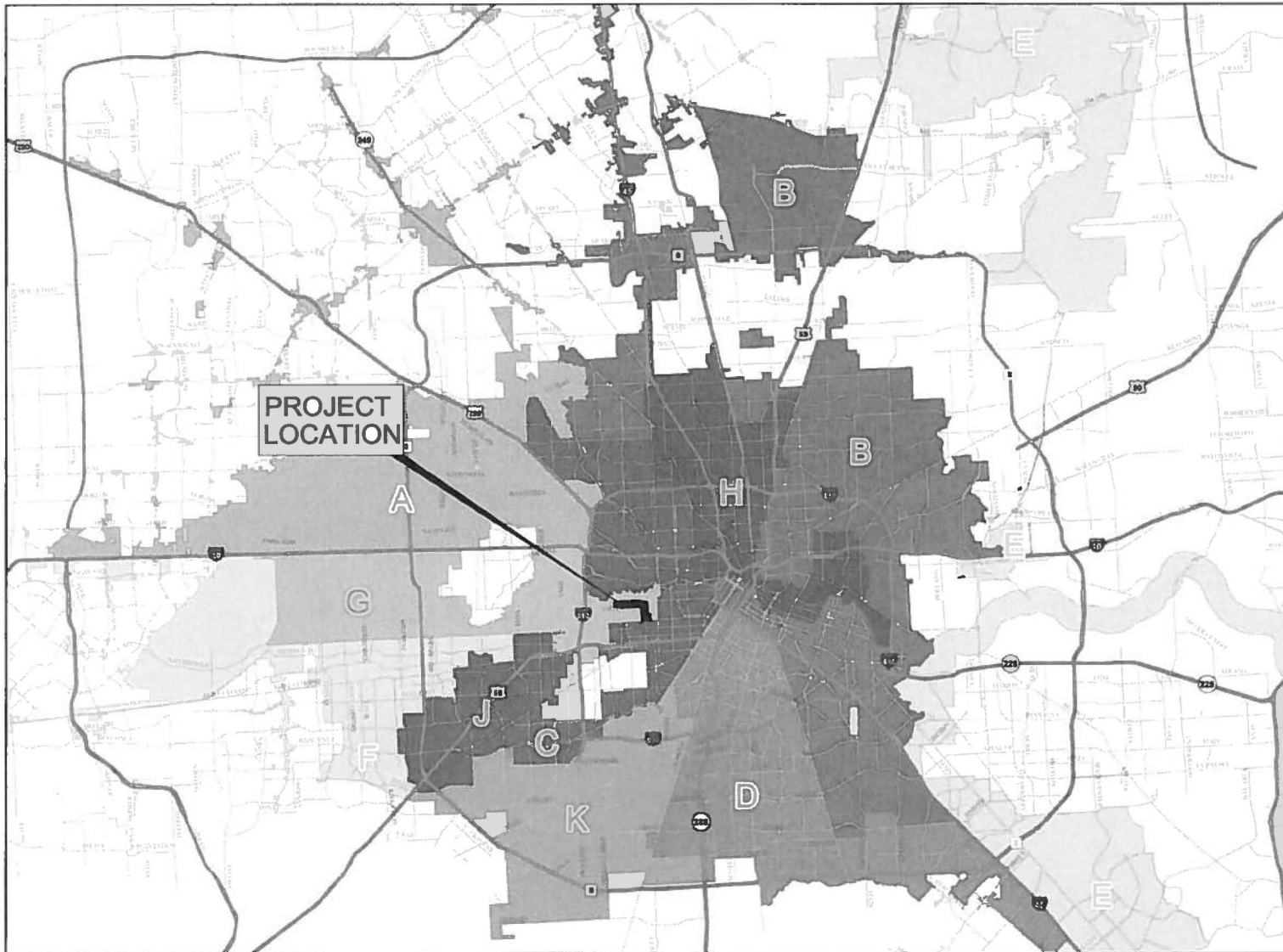
OTHON
 OTHON, INC.
 11111 Wilcrest Green Dr. Suite 128, Houston, TX 77042 TEL 713 975 8555
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 www.othon.com

TBPE NO. F-1471

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ABANDONMENT OF BERING AND SAN FELIPE LIFT STATION

EXHIBIT 2
VICINITY MAP



NOTE: THE PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICTS C AND G.

A Amani Engineering, Inc.
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers



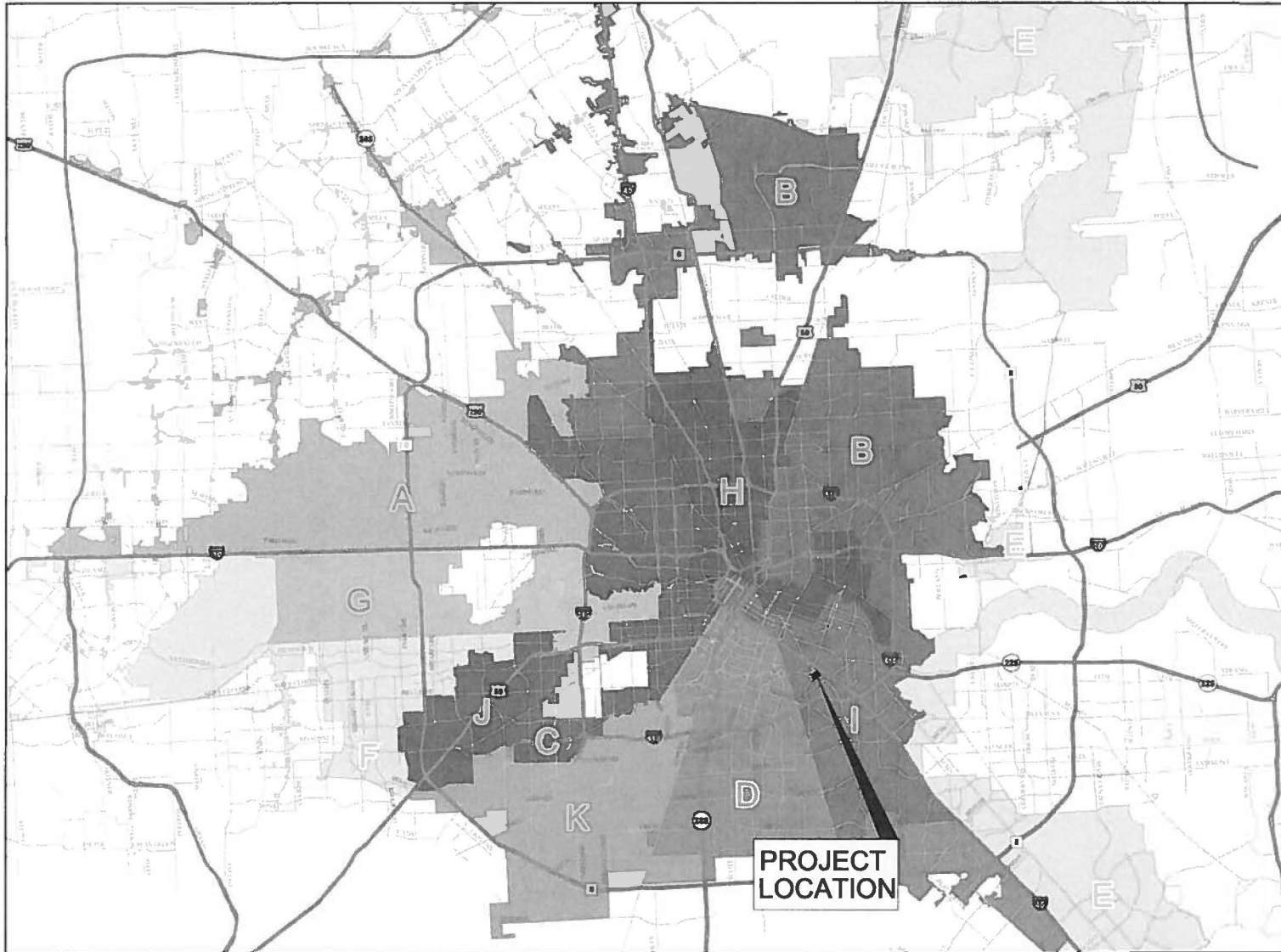
CITY OF HOUSTON
WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
SLEEPY HOLLOW AND TELEPHONE ROAD NO. 1 LIFT STATION
WBS R-000035-0012-4

EXHIBIT B - PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT - G

SCALE: NTS

Various Citywide Water and Wastewater Systems Projects

WBS No. R-000020-0065-4



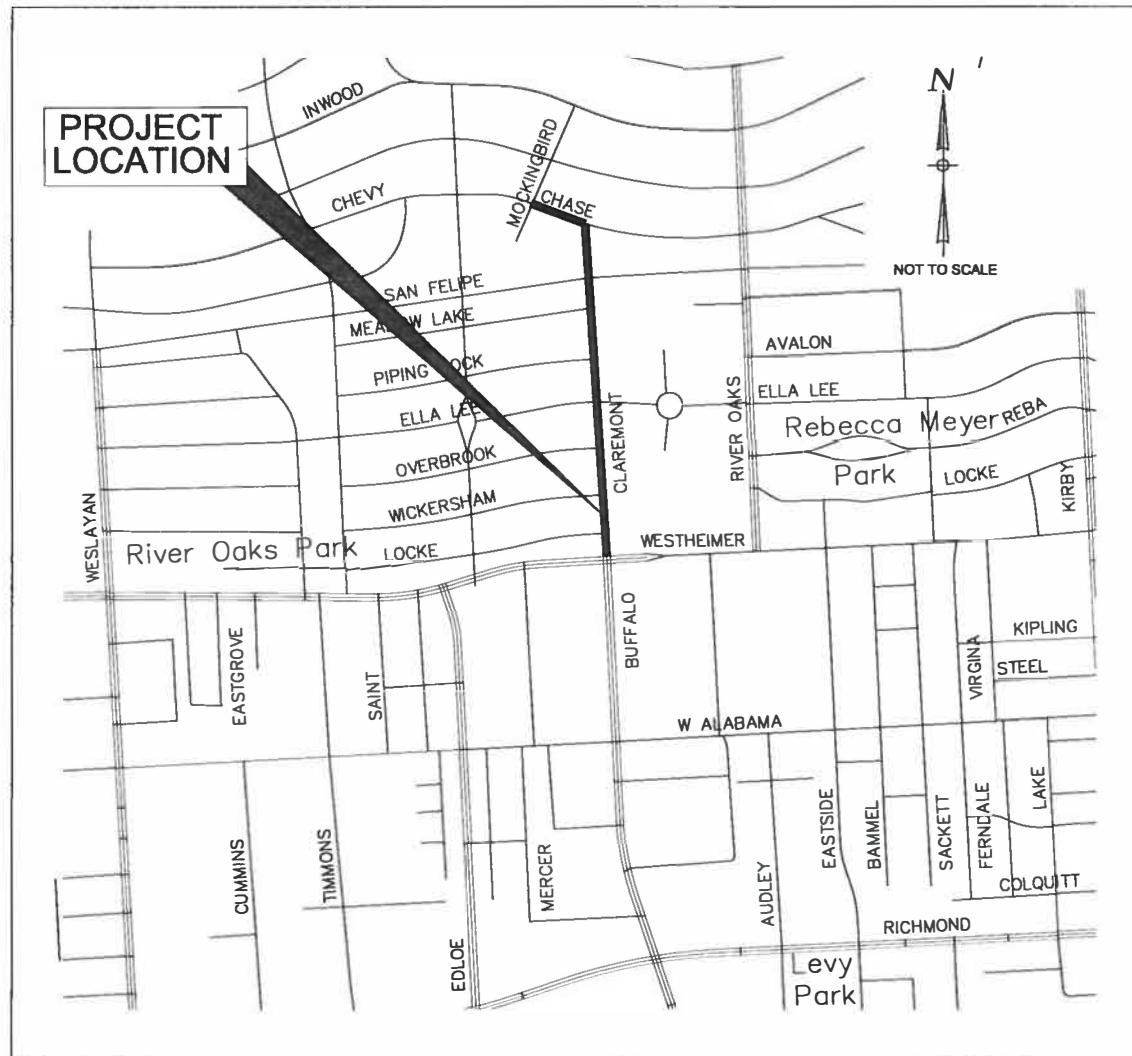
NOTE: THE PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICT I.



CITY OF HOUSTON
WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
SLEEPY HOLLOW AND TELEPHONE ROAD NO. 1 LIFT STATION
WBS R-000035-0012-4

EXHIBIT E - PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT - I

SCALE: NTS



SLEEPY HOLLOW LIFT STATION VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP NO. 492P & T
GIMS MAP NO. 5257 C & D AND 5256B
ZIP CODE: 77019, 77027 AND 77098
COUNCIL DISTRICT - G

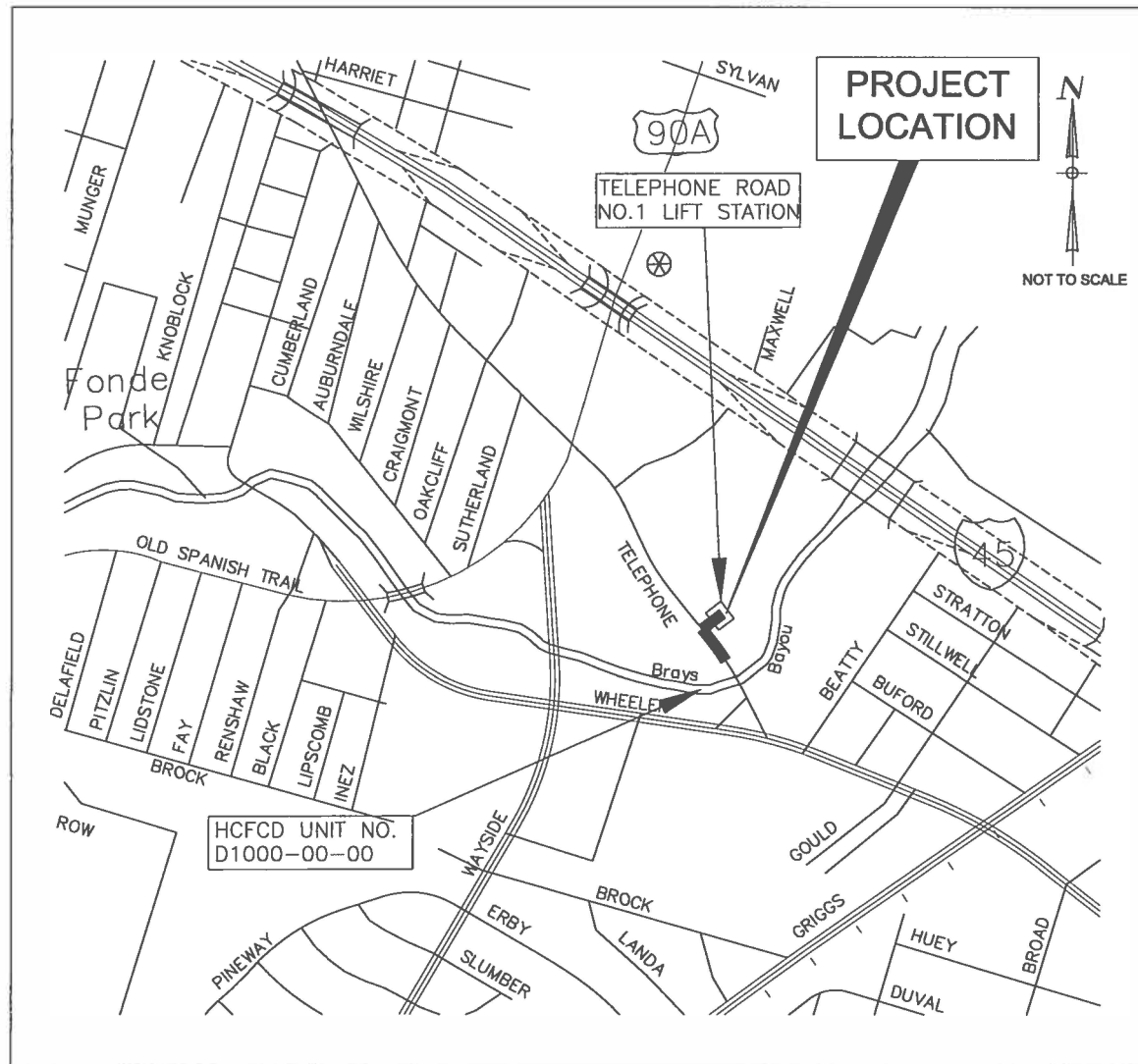
NOTE: THE PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICTS C AND G.



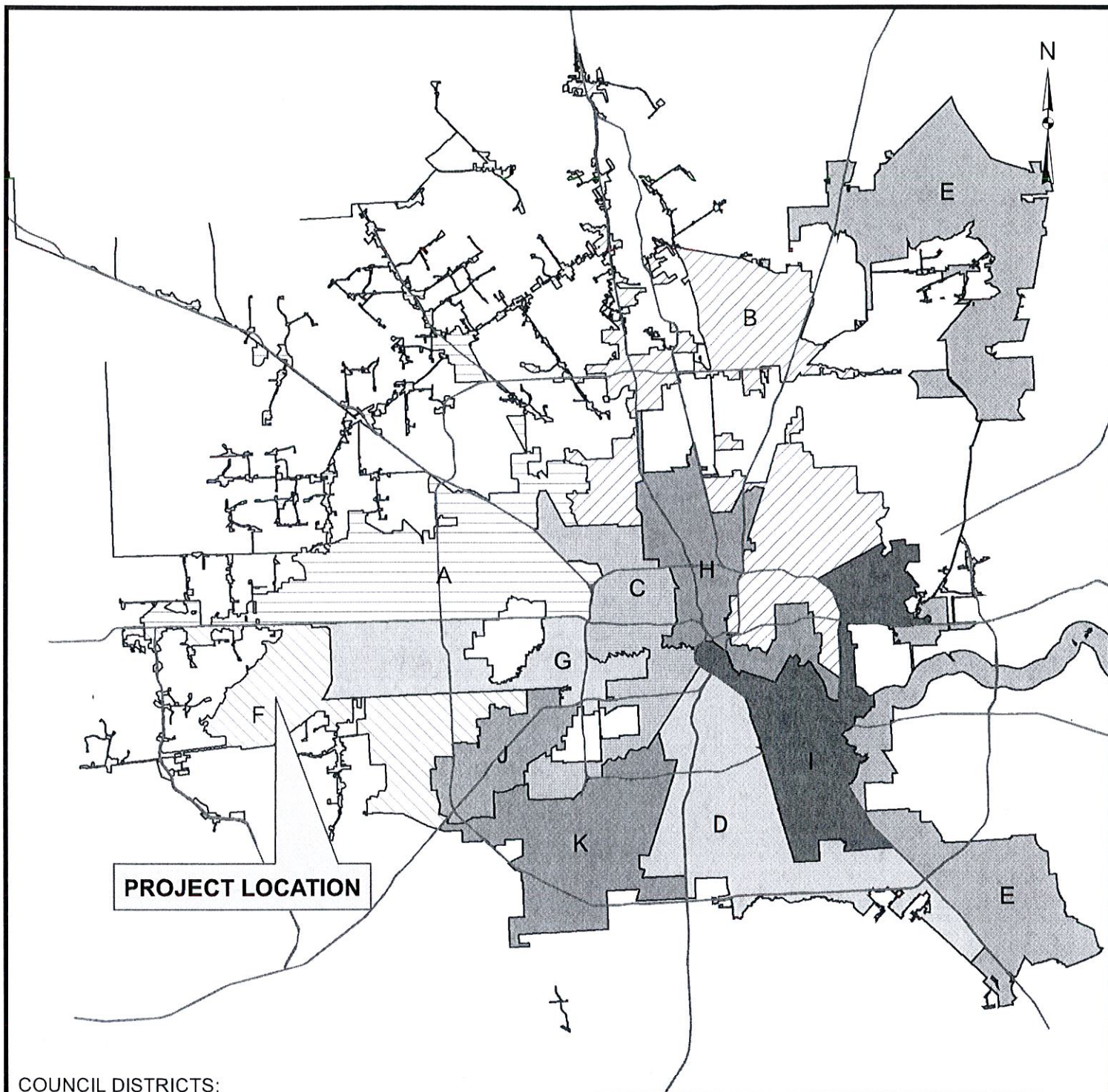
CITY OF HOUSTON
 WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
 SLEEPY HOLLOW AND TELEPHONE ROAD NO. 1 LIFT STATION
 WBS R-000035-0012-4

EXHIBIT D - VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT - G

SCALE: NTS



TELEPHONE ROAD NO. 1 LIFT STATION VICINITY MAP
 KEY MAP NO. 534G
 GIMS MAP NO. 5555A & C
 ZIP CODE: 77023
 COUNCIL DISTRICT- I



COUNCIL DISTRICTS:

A - BRENDA STARDIG
 B - JERRY DAVIS
 C - ELLEN R. COHEN
 D - DWIGHT BOYKINS
 E - DAVID MARTIN
 F - RICHARD NGUYEN
 G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
 H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
 I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
 J - MIKE LASTER
 K - LARRY V. GREEN

AT LARGE POSITION 1-STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
 AT LARGE POSITION 2-DAVID ROBINSON
 AT LARGE POSITION 3-MICHAEL KUBOSH
 AT LARGE POSITION 4-C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
 AT LARGE POSITION 5-JACK CHRISTIE



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

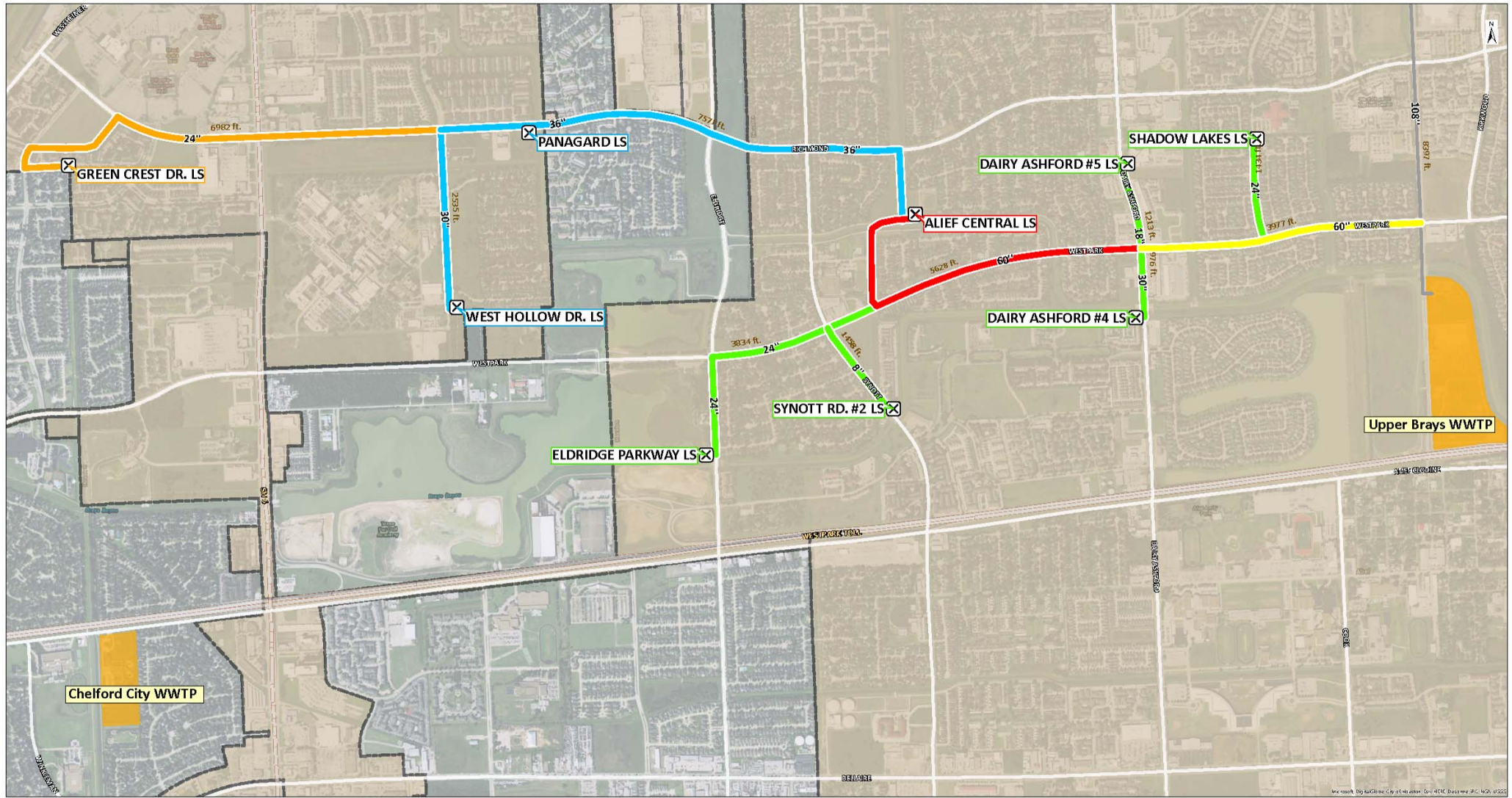
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. R-000536-0027-3
 FACILITIES CONSOLIDATION: CHELFORD CITY
 DIVERSION PACKAGE 2

KEY MAP GRID(S): 487Z, 488W, 488X, 488Y
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): F



2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, Tx 77042

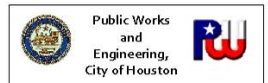


- Legend**
- Lift stations to be eliminated
 - City of Houston Boundary
 - Diversion Sewer Route**
 - N-000815-0001
 - R-000536-0024
 - R-000536-0027
 - R-000536-0029
 - Phase TBD

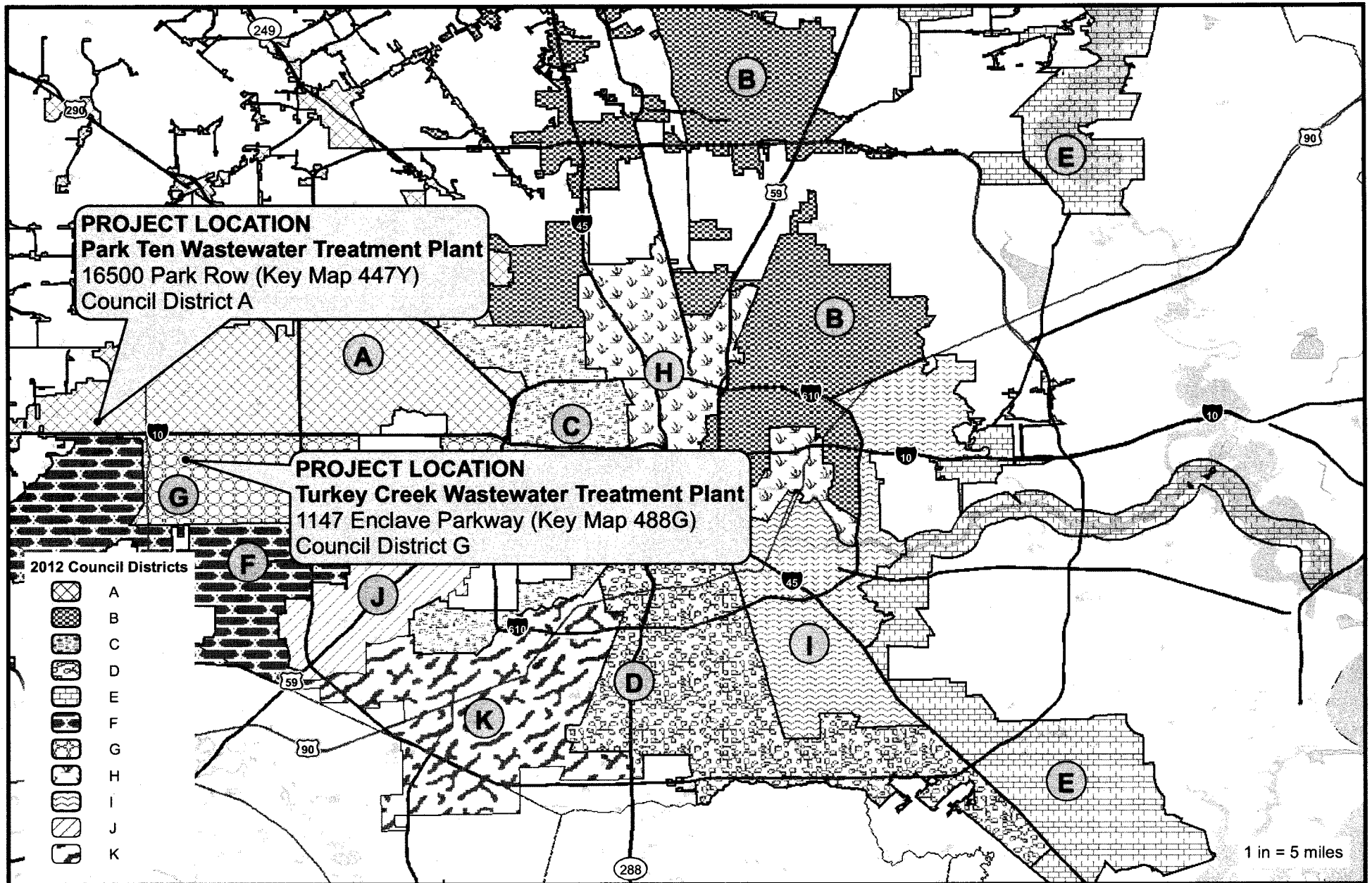
CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PROJECT OVERVIEW



Disclaimer
This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The city of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



By: Infrastructure Planning Branch



Location Map

Park Ten WWTP Abandonment and Flow Diversion to Turkey Creek WWTP - WBS No. R-000536-0019-3





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2024

HPW - 20FAC2523 Addtn'l Approp/ United Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for a Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City and United Engineers, Inc. for Various Citywide Water and Wastewater Systems Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with United Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for water and wastewater facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with Water and Wastewater Systems Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with United Engineers, Inc. on May 22, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0371 and appropriated \$40,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued with this contract.

Project	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract	2019-0371	\$ 40,000.00
Contract Award for Wastewater Force Main Renewal and Replacement – Sleepy Hollow and Telephone Road No. 1 Lift Stations	2020-0337	\$ 550,000.00
Contract Award for Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations	2020-1058	\$ 744,723.00
Other Authorizations under this CMI Contract	-	\$1,500,680.40
	Total	\$2,835,403.40

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance Nos. 2020-0337 and 2020-1058


to perform Construction Management and Inspection services for the Wastewater Force Main Renewal and Replacement - Sleepy Hollow and Telephone Road No. 1 Lift Stations and Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations. The construction contractors, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. and Harper Brothers Construction, LLC exceeded the time to complete the projects due to project delays caused by unknown obstructions and poor installation of sewer line. The requested appropriation of \$586,681.62 completes payment to the Consultant for the additional services provided.

The total cost to be appropriated is \$616,015.70: \$586,681.62 for contract services and \$29,334.08 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$2,835,403.40. The consultant has been paid \$2,483,339.00 (87.58%) to date. Of this amount, \$452,142.00 (18.21%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 11/1/2024
BE463EE0DF454EB
Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0065-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0371, dated 05-22-2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0337, dated 04-22-2020
Ordinance No. 2020-1058, dated 12-09-2020
Ordinance No. 2021-0943, dated 11-03-2021
Ordinance No. 2022-0577, dated 07-20-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$616,015.70 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Previous Appropriations:
\$44,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$12,690,060.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$22,830,359.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$39,414,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$21,084,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E.	HPW – Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2024

HPW-20PMO167 / Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,734,037.15 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #1 to JFT Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 12, 2024, and July 19, 2024. Bids were received on July 25, 2024. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc	\$7,199,083.00

2.	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$7,683,855.00
3.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$8,648,480.00
4.	Grava, LLC	\$9,103,328.15
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$9,751,308.00
6.	MC2 Civil, LLC	\$10,156,370.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$7,199,083.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,734,037.15 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$7,199,083.00
·	Testing Services	\$175,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$359,954.15

Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Match & Mix Construction LLC	Concrete Work	\$935,880.79	13.00%
<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping Services	\$287,963.32	4.00%
<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$215,972.49	3.00%
TOTAL		\$1,439,816.60	20.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0127-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,734,037.15 - Fund No. 4046 -Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Assistant Director	TDO	832.395.2443

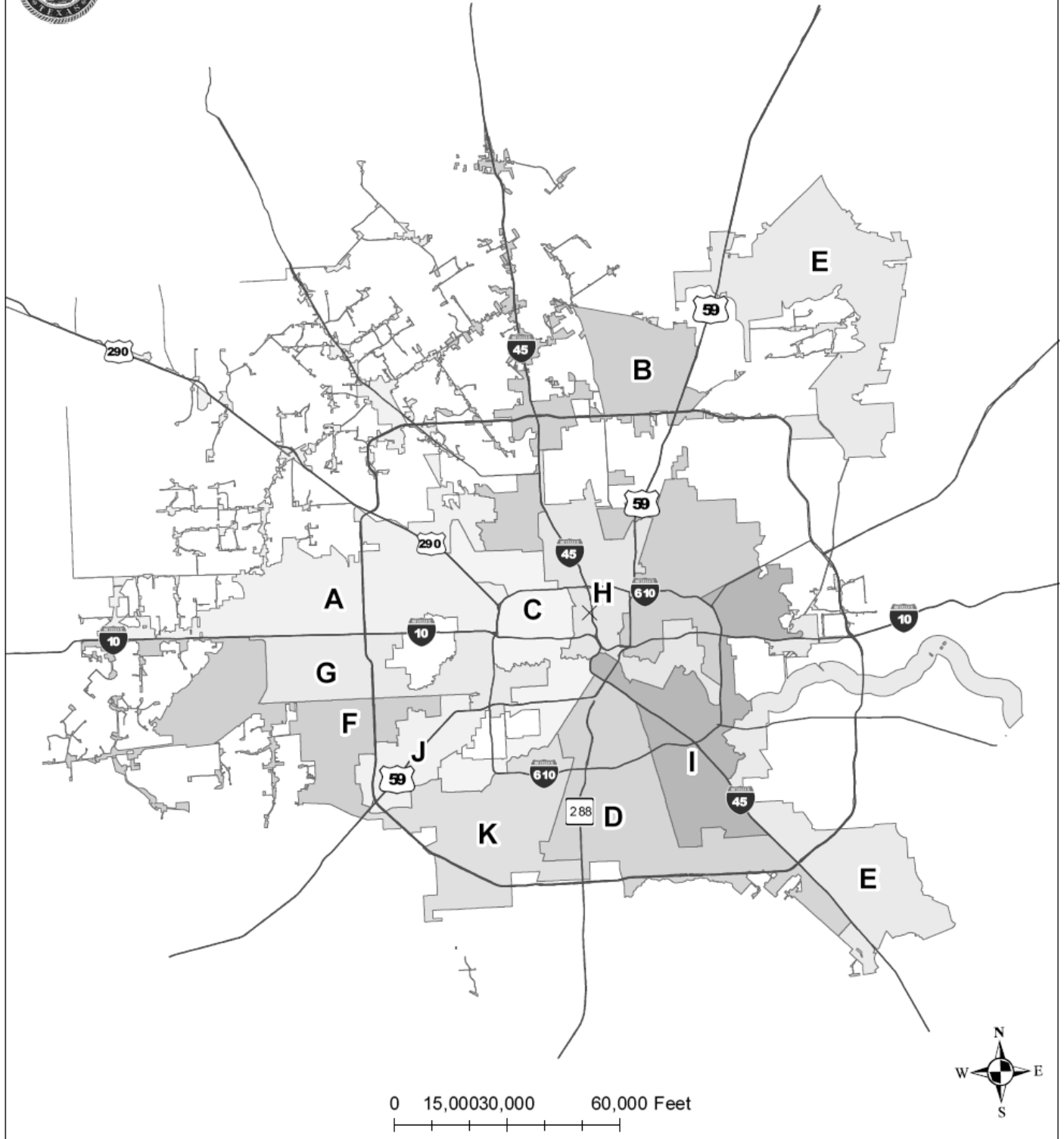
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



FY2025 Citywide
Concrete Panel
Replacement Project
#1

WBS No. N-321040-0127-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2024

HPW-20PMO167 / Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #1 to JFT Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 12, 2024, and July 19, 2024. Bids were received on July 25, 2024. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc	\$7,199,083.00
2. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$7,683,855.00
3. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$8,648,480.00
4. Grava, LLC	\$9,103,328.15
5. Total Contracting Limited	\$9,751,308.00
6. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$10,156,370.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$7,199,083.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,734,037.15 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$7,199,083.00
• Testing Services	\$175,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$359,954.15

Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc., under a previously approved contract.


HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Match & Mix Construction LLC	Concrete Work	\$935,880.79	13.00%
<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping Services	\$287,963.32	4.00%
<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$215,972.49	3.00%
TOTAL		\$1,439,816.60	20.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 10/28/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0127-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,734,037.15 - Fund No. 4046 -Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Assistant Director	TDO	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Highway 1, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-842, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **HIGHWAY 1 LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Highway 1, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.4.2024 Highway 1, LLC SWF_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Highway 1, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Highway 1, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – National Construction Rentals, Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-843, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION RENTALS, INC**, a California Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to National Construction Rentals, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.4.2024 National Construction Rentals, Inc
SWF_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – National Construction Rentals, Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to National Construction Rentals, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2024

ARA – Nexus Disposal LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-844, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **NEXUS DISPOSAL, L.L.C.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Nexus Disposal LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Petro Cordova Co. SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-845, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **PEDRO CORDOVA CO.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Petro Cordova Co. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
10.4.2024 Petro Cordova Co. SWF_Signed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Petro Cordova Co. SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Petro Cordova Co. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Public Sanitary Works, Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-846, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **PUBLIC SANITARY WORKS, INC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Public Sanitary Works, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.4.2024 Public Sanitary Works, Inc
SWF_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Public Sanitary Works, Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Public Sanitary Works, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS

EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Shall Prosper Industries LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-847, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SHALL PROSPER INDUSTRIES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Shall Prosper Industries LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.4.2024 Shall Prosper Industries LLC
SWF_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Shall Prosper Industries LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Shall Prosper Industries LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Sure Can Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-848, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SURE CAN SERVICES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sure Can Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.4.2024 Sure Can Services LLC
SWF_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Sure Can Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sure Can Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Trenchcore LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-849, passed first reading November 6, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **TRENCHCORE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Trenchcore LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.4.2024 Trenchcore LLC SWF_Signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

ARA – Trenchcore LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Trenchcore LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 207 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District B, District D, District E, District F, District G, District
H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2024

HPW – 20SWO163 Accept Work/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

MOTION By Council Member Castex-Tatum/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,925,260.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2019 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #5 - 2.49% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 5 on Agenda of November 6, 2024

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2019 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Orders #5.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,925,260.01 or 2.49% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

- **PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project provided work authorizations on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

- **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The scope was established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project was 730 calendar days. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$3,000,000.00.

- **LOCATION:** The projects were located throughout the City of Houston.

- **CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, T Construction LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 730 days approved by Change Order Nos 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,925,260.01, a decrease of \$74,739.99 or 2.49% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The

decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11% MBE, 3% WBE, and 4% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 7.84% MBE, 4.31% WBE and 7.94% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: the WBE and SBE goal was exceeded, and good faith efforts were made to meet the MBE goal while utilizing all goal credit firms to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430006-0003-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0113, dated 02-20-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,370,000.00 from Fund 4042- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Johana Clark, P.E., Acting Deputy Director	Transportation & Drainage Operations	832.395.2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Project List

Type

Backup Material

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



PROJECT STREET LIST

Project : FY2019 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #5

Contractor : T Construction L.L.C.

Project No. : M-430006-0003-4

Contract No. : 4600015223

Work Auth. No	Street	From Street	To Street	Key Map	Council Distr	Start Date	Copm Date	Status	Comments
1	Pine Gully Ditch	Galveston Road	Broadway Street	535K & L	I	06-10-2019	12-03-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Pine Gully, Part B
2	E101-15-02-A Ditch	Golf Drive	Sue Marie Lane	336F & K	B	12-04-2019	01-10-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #2 - Community of Faith Church
3	C106-12-00-A&B Ditch	Gulf Palms Street	Ross Road	576L & Q	I	01-07-2020	02-26-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #3 - 8800 Gulfpalms
4	Hiram Clark Road	Tidewater Drive	Hiram Clark Road	571M	K	08-03-2020	10-01-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Tidewater @ Hiram Clark
5	Westerland Drive	Westerland Drive	Meadowcroft Drive	490T & X	F	01-25-2021	07-28-2021	Complete	Work Authorization #5 - Westerland Drive
5	Westerland Drive	Westerland Drive	Meadowglen Lane	490T & X	F	01-25-2021	07-28-2021	Complete	Work Authorization#5 - Westerland Drive
5	Westerland Drive	Westerland Drive	Meadowbriar Lane	490T & X	F	01-25-2021	07-28-2021	Complete	Work Authorization#5 - Westerland Drive
5	Westerland Drive	Westerland Drive	Highmeadow Drive	490T & X	F	01-25-2021	07-28-2021	Complete	Work Authorization#5 - Westerland Drive
6	Tanglewilde Street	Tanglewilde Street	WUNK-00-17-A	490 S & T	G	04-05-2021	08-04-2021	Complete	Work Authorization #6 -Tanglewilde Street Off-Road Ditch
6	Tanglewilde Street	Tanglewilde Street	WUNK-00-17-B	490S& T	G	04-05-2021	08-04-2021	Complete	Work Authorization#6 - Tanglewilde Street
7	Harbor Street	Alderson Street	Eagle Pass Street	495A	H	04-01-2021	09-17-2021	Complete	Work Authorization #7 - Denver Harbor - Phase 2
8	Rosedale Street	Ennis Street	Sauer Street	533C	D	08-25-2021	12-23-2021	Hold	Work Authorization #8 - Sutton Place (3237 Rosedale Street)
8	Sauer Street	Rosedale Street	Wentworth Street	533C	D	08-25-2021	12-23-2021	Hold	Work Authorization #8 - Sutton Place (3237 Rosedale Street)
8	Burkett Street	Rosedale Street	Wentworth Street	533C	D	08-25-2021	12-23-2021	Hold	Work Authorization #8 - Sutton Place (3237 Rosedale Street)
9	Off-Road Ditch	Jeanetta Street	Westerland Drive	490T	F	03-10-2022	06-08-2022	Complete	Work Authorization #9 - 2742 Jeanetta St. Off-Road Ditch Rehabilitation
10	Off-Road Ditch	Market Street	East Freeway	494F	B	04-01-2022	07-01-2022	Complete	Work Authorization #10 - 3712 Market St. Off-Road Ditch Rehabilitation
11	Ney Street	Minnesota Street	Rodney Street	576E	E	09-20-2022		Active	Work Authorization #11 - Sun Valley Sec 3
11	Ney Street	Rodney Street	Hinds Street	576E	E	09-20-2022		Active	Work Authorization #11 - Sun Valley Sec 3
11	Ney Street	Minnesota Street	Tolman Street	576E	E	09-20-2022		Active	Work Authorization #11 - Sun Valley Sec 3
11	Ney Street	Rodney Street	Tolman Street	576E	E	09-20-2022		Active	Work Authorization #11 - Sun Valley Sec 3
11	Ney Street	Minnesota Street	Hinds Street	576E	E	09-20-2022		Active	Work Authorization #11 - Sun Valley Sec 3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2024

HPW – 20SWO163 Accept Work/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2019 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Orders #5.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,925,260.01 or 2.49% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provided work authorizations on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The scope was established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project was 730 calendar days. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$3,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects were located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, T Construction LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 730 days approved by Change Order Nos 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,925,260.01, a decrease of \$74,739.99 or 2.49% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11% MBE, 3% WBE, and 4% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 7.84% MBE, 4.31% WBE and 7.94% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: the WBE and SBE goal was exceeded, and good faith efforts were made to meet the MBE goal while utilizing all goal credit firms to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi", is written over a blue line.

10/25/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430006-0003-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0113, dated 02-20-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,370,000.00 from Fund 4042- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Johana Clark, P.E., Acting Deputy Director	Transportation & Drainage Operations	832.395.2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Project List	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1152732793 - GPS Devices and Monitoring and Tracking Services (Samsara, Inc) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **SAMSARA, INC** through Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell for purchase of Global Positioning System Devices for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 One-Year options - \$5,799,291.25 - Fleet Management Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS HUFFMAN and CARTER

This was Item 23 on Agenda of November 6, 2024

Background:

S05 – WS1152732793 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Samsara, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell in an amount not to exceed \$5,799,291.25 for the purchase of Global Positioning System (GPS) devices and monitoring and tracking services for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year optional renewals for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer, Director of the Fleet Management Department, and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two (2) one-year optional renewal** to **Samsara, Inc.** through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell in an amount not to exceed **\$5,799,291.25** for the purchase of GPS devices and monitoring and tracking services of new and existing GPS devices for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Fleet Management Department (FMD).

The GPS will provide for the remote and automated collecting, monitoring, and reporting of the following information for City vehicles/equipment, including on-road, off-road, and stationary equipment such as backup generators and pumps.

· Location	· Travel	· Speed
· Maintenance Information	· Unsafe Driving	· Accidents
· Excessive Idling	· Utilization	· Fuel Consumption
· Video	· Accident Reconstruction	· Geofencing Alerts
· Remote Engine Stop	· Panic Button Engagement	· Backup Generator Operation
· Driver/Operator Identification		

System features can be applied on a per vehicle basis to best fit vehicle vocation/application and preclude reporting of sensitive information related to emergency vehicle operation. The information collected by the cloud-based system will be interfaced with the City's vehicle maintenance management system and is expected to provide significant efficiency and effectiveness improvements in operations and service provision through the following benefits:

· Improved Maintenance Scheduling	· Improved Trip Scheduling	· Improved Route Selection
· Reduced Risk - Accidents	· Reduced Risk – Asset Loss	· Reduced Risk – Fuel Theft
· Reduced Fuel Consumption	· Reduced Vehicle Emissions	· Improved Capital Planning
· Improved Accident Litigation	· Improved Productivity Metrics	· Improved Emergency Response
· Improved Asset Utilization	· Fleet/Equipment Rightsizing	

System information made available to each City department will be tailored to the department's goals and objectives. The system will be capable of reporting exceptions and issues on a real-time basis to designated personnel for immediate action. The agreement cost will include the following services: installation, training, warranty, and product support. Systems mounted to vehicles

agreement cost will include the following services: installation, training, warranty, and product support. Systems mounted to vehicles to be disposed will be removed and remounted to replacement vehicles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		Total
	FY2025	Out Years	
Fleet Management	\$767,667.24	\$5,031,624.01	\$5,799,291.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,799,291.25

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Jane Wu	HITS	832-393-0013
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1152732793 - GPS Devices and Monitoring and Tracking Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S05 – WS1152732793 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Samsara, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell in an amount not to exceed \$5,799,291.25 for the purchase of Global Positioning System (GPS) devices and monitoring and tracking services for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year optional renewals for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer, Director of the Fleet Management Department, and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two (2) one-year optional renewal** to **Samsara, Inc.** through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell in an amount not to exceed **\$5,799,291.25** for the purchase of GPS devices and monitoring and tracking services of new and existing GPS devices for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Fleet Management Department (FMD).

The GPS will provide for the remote and automated collecting, monitoring, and reporting of the following information for City vehicles/equipment, including on-road, off-road, and stationary equipment such as backup generators and pumps.

· Location	· Travel	· Speed
· Maintenance Information	· Unsafe Driving	· Accidents
· Excessive Idling	· Utilization	· Fuel Consumption
· Video	· Accident Reconstruction	· Geofencing Alerts
· Remote Engine Stop	· Panic Button Engagement	· Backup Generator Operation
· Driver/Operator Identification		

System features can be applied on a per vehicle basis to best fit vehicle vocation/application and preclude reporting of sensitive information related to emergency vehicle operation. The information collected by the cloud-based system will be interfaced with the City's vehicle maintenance management system and is expected to provide significant efficiency and effectiveness improvements in operations and service provision through the following benefits:

· Improved Maintenance Scheduling	· Improved Trip Scheduling	· Improved Route Selection
· Reduced Risk - Accidents	· Reduced Risk – Asset Loss	· Reduced Risk – Fuel Theft
· Reduced Fuel Consumption	· Reduced Vehicle Emissions	· Improved Capital Planning
· Improved Accident Litigation	· Improved Productivity Metrics	· Improved Emergency Response
· Improved Asset Utilization	· Fleet/Equipment Rightsizing	

System information made available to each City department will be tailored to the department's goals and objectives. The system will be capable of reporting exceptions and issues on a real-time basis to designated personnel for immediate action. The agreement cost will include the following services: installation, training, warranty, and product support. Systems mounted to vehicles to be disposed will be removed and remounted to replacement vehicles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:


Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/28/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

10/28/2024

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		Total
	FY2025	Out Years	
Fleet Management	\$767,667.24	\$5,031,624.01	\$5,799,291.25

DS


10/28/2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,799,291.25
Fleet Management Department
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Jane Wu	HITS	832-393-0013
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE 0% Goal	Backup Material
Cooperative Approval by CPO	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Financial Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District F

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Creation of Park Eight Walkable Places Area (1)

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing creation of Park Eight Walkable Places Area pursuant to Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances, within the designated area north of Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8; identifying and establishing street classifications on the Walkable Places Plan; making findings and containing other provisions related thereto; establishing an effective date - **DISTRICT**

F - THOMAS

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 6, 2024

Background:

The Planning and Development Department received an application request from TBG on behalf of Garden Capital Partners to designate a Walkable Place Area pursuant to Chapter 26, Section 26-510, of the Off-Street Parking Ordinance. The ordinance will establish rules to address the unique characteristics and encourage pedestrian-friendly, mixed-use development with an enhanced, walkable public realm along the designated Walkable Place (WP) Streets in the district. The Park Eight Walkable Place Area is located north of Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8 in the former Halliburton Oak Park campus. It is the fourth Walkable Places area to be considered for the designation since the Walkable Places Ordinance and the Walkable Places pilot areas were adopted by City Council in 2020.

Within the Park Eight area, new development and redevelopment of properties along the designated Primary WP Street will be required to comply with the established Walkable Places planning standards. New development and redevelopment of properties along the designated Secondary WP Streets will be able to opt into the established Walkable Places planning standards. The proposed Park Eight Walkable Place planning standards include:

- Sidewalk and buffer widths
- Window and doors facing the street
- Maximum fence height
- Lot access from side or rear
- On-site parking in the rear
- Bike parking

The applicant has met with community members, stakeholders and elected officials over the last five years to garner support for the project, including Westchase Community Association, Alief Super Neighborhood Council, Westchase District, TIRZ #20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment

Authority, and Greater Houston Partnership, and has also received support from Council Member Tiffany Thomas and Commissioner Leslie Briones.

As required by the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, the Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on May 2, 2024 to consider the designation of a special parking area for the Park Eight District and voted unanimously to forward the proposal to city council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the establishment of the Park Eight Walkable Places Area.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jose Mendoza, Planner IV
832-394-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map
Support Letters

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Creation of Park Eight Walkable Places Area

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department received an application request from TBG on behalf of Garden Capital Partners to designate a Walkable Place Area pursuant to Chapter 26, Section 26-510, of the Off-Street Parking Ordinance. The ordinance will establish rules to address the unique characteristics and encourage pedestrian-friendly, mixed-use development with an enhanced, walkable public realm along the designated Walkable Place (WP) Streets in the district. The Park Eight Walkable Place Area is located north of Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8 and is the first area to be to be considered for a designation after the Walkable Place Pilot Area Plan that was established under the Walkable Places Ordinance adopted by City Council in 2020.

Within the Park Eight area, new development and redevelopment of properties along the designated Primary WP Street will be required to comply with the established Walkable Places planning standards. New development and redevelopment of properties along the designated Secondary WP Streets will be able to opt into the established Walkable Places planning standards. The proposed Park Eight Walkable Place planning standards include:

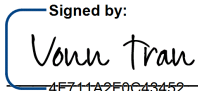
- Sidewalk and buffer widths
- Window and doors facing the street
- Maximum fence height
- Lot access from side or rear
- On-site parking in the rear
- Bike parking

The applicant has met with community members, stakeholders and elected officials over the last five years to garner support for the project, including Westchase Community Association, Alief Super Neighborhood Council, Westchase District, TIRZ #20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, and Greater Houston Partnership, and has also received support from Council Member Tiffany Thomas and Commissioner Leslie Briones.

As required by the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, the Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on May 2, 2024 to consider the designation of a special parking area for the Park Eight District and voted unanimously to forward the proposal to city council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the establishment of the Park Eight Walkable Places Area.

Signed by:


4F711A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jose Mendoza, Planner IV
832-394-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description





Proposed Park Eight Walkable Places Area_map

Type

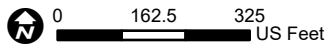
Backup Material

**Proposed Walkable Place
Area: Park Eight**

WP Street Type

-  Primary
-  Secondary
-  Boundary
-  HCAD Parcels

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: August 2024
Reference: pj26669_Park_Eight_B



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**





Tiffany D. Thomas
Houston City Council Member, District F

March 8, 2024

Jennifer Ostlind
Interim Planning Director
City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Ostlind,

I am writing to express our enthusiastic support for the proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project located at the intersection of Bellaire Boulevard and Rogerdale Road.

The Park Eight Place project falls within the boundaries of District F, which I proudly represent. I am pleased to note that this project will provide connectivity to the existing Westchase District's Trail System, offering pedestrians and cyclists enhanced accessibility to various destinations within our community, such as Arthur Storey Park, Harwin Park, and the HCC-Alief Campus.

I believe that designating Park Eight Place as a Walkable Place would mark a significant milestone for the District F area and serve as a catalyst for future efforts to promote walkability and pedestrian-friendly initiatives within our community. I wholeheartedly endorse this designation and believe it aligns with our vision for a more vibrant, accessible, and sustainable District F.

I would be grateful for your consideration of this request and eagerly anticipate the positive impact that this designation would have on our community. If you have any questions or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact my office at 832-393-3002 or via email at TiffanyD.Thomas@houstontx.gov.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Houston City Councilmember, District F

Housing & Community Affairs, Chair | Budget & Fiscal Affairs | Ethics, Elections & Council Governance



February 8, 2024

Ms. Jennifer Ostlind, Interim Director
Planning Director, City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

RE: **Park Eight Place - Walkable Places Designation**

Dear Ms. Ostlind:

On behalf of TIRZ#20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, we would like to express our support for the proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project, located at the corner of Bellaire Blvd. and Rogerdale Rd.

The Park Eight Place project is a proposed mixed-use, pedestrian friendly development located within the TIRZ#20 boundary. The project's scale, design and public spaces are intended to provide for a more human scaled environment and would benefit from a Walkable Places designation. Additionally, the project provides pedestrian and cyclist friendly connections to destinations throughout the area including Arthur Storey Park, HCC-Alief Campus, Camden Park, Harwin Park, numerous transit routes, and residential and employment destinations. Destinations as far as the Houston Ship Channel will also connect to Park Eight Place via the Brays Bayou Trail.

We encourage you to consider designating the Park Eight Place project as a Walkable Place. This project is important to continued redevelopment in southwest Houston and the designation will contribute to creating a true mixed use, walkable destination in this part of town.

Sincerely,

Welcome Wilson, Jr.
Chairman
TIRZ#20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ #20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority
c/o Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP
P.O. Box 22167
Houston, Texas 77227-2167
713-595-1200



TBG

park eight
walkable places

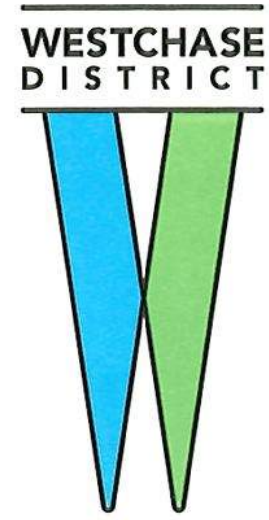
additional letters
of support

Houston, Texas
04/19/2024

TBG
1333 West Loop South, Suite 1450
Houston, Texas 77027

(713) 439 0027
tbgpartners.com

The information shown is based on the best information available and is subject to change without notice.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Chair
Harry Owsen
Houston Mercant Westchase
Vice Chair
Diana Santos
Phillips 66
Secretary
Pamela Collier
Buckhead Corp.
Assistant Secretary
Philip Schindler
Woodbranch Management
Treasurer
Dana Flowers
First Service Credit Union
Assistant Treasurer
Mark Taylor
CBRE
Chris Hill
Parkway Properties
Sandy Brook
Granite Properties
John Bortick
Veritas Equity Management
Guy Cook
Harvey Builders
Cindy Dahl
Crescent Property Trust
Stacy Hunt
Greystar Management Services
Lorenz Perito
Transwestern
Jim Ross
BHRA Engineering
Laura Smith
Pantrelly Group
Lee Wong
Garden Capital Partners

January 29, 2024

Ms. Margaret Wallace Brown
Planning Director, City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Wallace:

On behalf of the Westchase District, we would like to express our support for the Proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project, located at the corner of Bellaire Blvd and Rogerdale Rd.

Park Eight Place project is located within the Westchase District boundaries and connects directly to the Westchase District Trail System. The Trail System provides pedestrian and cyclist-friendly connections to destinations throughout the area including Art Storey Park, HCC- Alief Campus, Camden Park, Harwin Park, numerous transit routes, and residential and employment destinations. Furthermore, destinations as far as the Houston Ship Channel will connect to Park Eight Place via the Brays Bayou Trail.

We strongly encourage you to consider designating Park Eight Place as a Walkable Place. This designation will contribute to our overall goal of making Westchase District a walkable, pedestrian and cyclist accessible community. We believe that this designation could be a catalyst for other developers to pursue walkable projects.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at 713-780-9434 or at isanchez@westchasedistrict.com.

Sincerely,

Irma H. Sanchez
President & CEO, Westchase District

10370 RICHMOND | SUITE 1350 | HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 | VOICE: 713.780.9434 | FAX: 713.780.8025 | WWW.WESTCHASEDISTRICT.COM



PO Box 1098
Alief, TX 77411-1098
www.aliefsuperneighborhood.org

February 12, 2024

Jennifer Ostlind
Interim Planning Director
City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Ostlind:

The Alief Super Neighborhood Council #25 (ASNC) gladly supports the proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project located at the intersection of Bellaire Boulevard and Rogerdale Road.

The Park Eight Place project is located within the ASNC's boundaries and will connect to the existing Westchase District's Trail System. Several of the current destinations within the Westchase Trail System are also within the ASNC's boundaries (e.g., Art Storey Park, Harwin Park, HCC-Alief Campus) and we welcome this expanded pedestrian and cyclist-friendly connectivity.

We would sincerely appreciate your designating Park Eight Place as a Walkable Place. This designation would be a first for the Alief area and would, hopefully, encourage further efforts to create walkable projects within our community.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at 281-787-8827 or via email, bquattro@sbcglobal.net.

Sincerely,

Barbara Quattro
Chair



TBG

park eight
walkable places

additional letters
of support

Houston, Texas
04/19/2024

TBG
1333 West Loop South, Suite 1450
Houston, Texas 77027

(713) 439 0027
tbgpartners.com

The information shown is based on the best information available and is subject to change without notice.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District F

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Designate the Area of Park Eight Special Parking
Area (2)

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating an area located in the vicinity of north Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8 within the proposed Park Eight District Walkable Place Area, as a Special Parking Area within the City of Houston - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 27 on Agenda of November 6, 2024

Background:

The Planning and Development Department received an application request from TBG on behalf of Garden Capital Partners to designate a Special Parking Area (SPA) pursuant to Chapter 26, Section 26-510 of the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, within the proposed Park Eight Walkable Place Area.

A SPA is defined as "an area designated by City Council and managed by a management entity that may have alternative parking requirements to those required by this article." The purpose for creating special parking areas is to allow small areas to manage their unique parking requirements within designated boundaries.

The application must meet the following criteria in Section 26-514 (a) for a SPA designation:

1. *The special parking area has a clearly defined boundary;*
2. *The management entity responsible for the special parking area has a demonstrated capacity to manage parking needs and parking facilities, including an understanding of the parking supply and demand within the proposed special parking area;*
3. *The proposed parking management plan will not result in significant parking or mobility deficiencies from reduced parking standards, incompatible or competing use classifications, or inadequate enforcement and regulation;*
4. *The proposed parking management plan is designed to prevent or discourage spillover parking onto adjacent properties and residential neighborhoods; and*
5. *The proposed parking management plan demonstrates reasonable and sufficient access to parking facilities or transportation services within the special parking area.*

The proposed SPA is located north of Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8 within the proposed Park Eight Walkable Place Area and would allow a reduced parking ratio for the proposed mix-use development. Garden Capital Partners owns 100% of the parcels in the

proposed area. The applicant is proposing a mixed-use development on a public street system looping the site. The parking supply will be distributed throughout the district within private property and include on-street parallel parking.

If approved, the special parking area will allow the proposed Park Eight Walkable Place Area a requirement of 2.13 parking spaces per 1,000 sq. ft. of gross floor area for all uses other than residential, and a ratio of 1.12 parking spaces per unit for multi-family use. The development proposes a total of 5,314 vehicle spaces, which is a 16% reduction from the shared parking requirement of 6,266 spaces. The justification for this reduced ratio is the campus-like setting with ample on-street parking, nearby access to alternative modes of transportation, and the shared parking proposal, recognizing that land uses do not simultaneously generate demand for parking at the same time. If approved, the SPA can be reevaluated as needed per Section 26-518 (c).

The applicant has met with community members, stakeholders and elected officials over the last five years to garner support for the project, including Westchase Community Association, Alief Super Neighborhood Council, Westchase District, TIRZ #20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, and Greater Houston Partnership, and has also received support from Council Member Tiffany Thomas and Commissioner Leslie Briones.

As required by the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, the Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on May 2, 2024 to consider the designation of a special parking area for the Park Eight District and voted unanimously to forward the proposal to city council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the establishment of the Park Eight Special Parking Area.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jose Mendoza, Planner IV
832-394-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map
Support Letters

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Creation of Park Eight Special Parking Area

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department received an application request from TBG on behalf of Garden Capital Partners to designate a Special Parking Area (SPA) pursuant to Chapter 26, Section 26-510 of the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, within the proposed Park Eight Walkable Place Area.

A SPA is defined as "an area designated by City Council and managed by a management entity that may have alternative parking requirements to those required by this article." The purpose for creating special parking areas is to allow small areas to manage their unique parking requirements within designated boundaries.

The application must meet the following criteria in Section 26-514 (a) for a SPA designation:

1. *The special parking area has a clearly defined boundary;*
2. *The management entity responsible for the special parking area has a demonstrated capacity to manage parking needs and parking facilities, including an understanding of the parking supply and demand within the proposed special parking area;*
3. *The proposed parking management plan will not result in significant parking or mobility deficiencies from reduced parking standards, incompatible or competing use classifications, or inadequate enforcement and regulation;*
4. *The proposed parking management plan is designed to prevent or discourage spillover parking onto adjacent properties and residential neighborhoods; and*
5. *The proposed parking management plan demonstrates reasonable and sufficient access to parking facilities or transportation services within the special parking area.*

The proposed SPA is located north of Bellaire Boulevard and west of Beltway 8 within the proposed Park Eight Walkable Place Area and would allow a reduced parking ratio for the proposed mix-use development. Garden Capital Partners owns 100% of the parcels in the proposed area. The applicant is proposing a mixed-use development on a public street system looping the site. The parking supply will be distributed throughout the district within private property and include on-street parallel parking.

If approved, the special parking area will allow the proposed Park Eight Walkable Place Area a requirement of 2.13 parking spaces per 1,000 sq. ft. of gross floor area for all uses other than residential, and a ratio of 1.12 parking spaces per unit for multi-family use. The development proposes a total of 5,314 vehicle spaces, which is a 16% reduction from the shared parking requirement of 6,266 spaces. The justification for this reduced ratio is the campus-like setting with ample on-street parking, nearby access to alternative modes of transportation, and the shared parking proposal, recognizing that land uses do not simultaneously generate demand for parking at the same time. If approved, the SPA can be reevaluated as needed per Section 26-518 (c).

The applicant has met with community members, stakeholders and elected officials over the last five years to garner support for the project, including Westchase Community Association, Alief Super Neighborhood Council, Westchase District, TIRZ #20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, and Greater Houston Partnership, and has also received support from Council Member Tiffany Thomas and Commissioner Leslie Briones.

As required by the Off-Street Parking Ordinance, the Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on May 2, 2024 to consider the designation of a special parking area for the Park Eight District and voted unanimously to forward the proposal to city council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve the establishment of the Park Eight Special Parking Area.

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Jose Mendoza, Planner IV
832-394-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

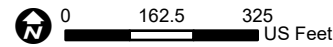
Description	Type
Park Eight SPA map	Backup Material

Proposed Special
Parking Area: Park Eight

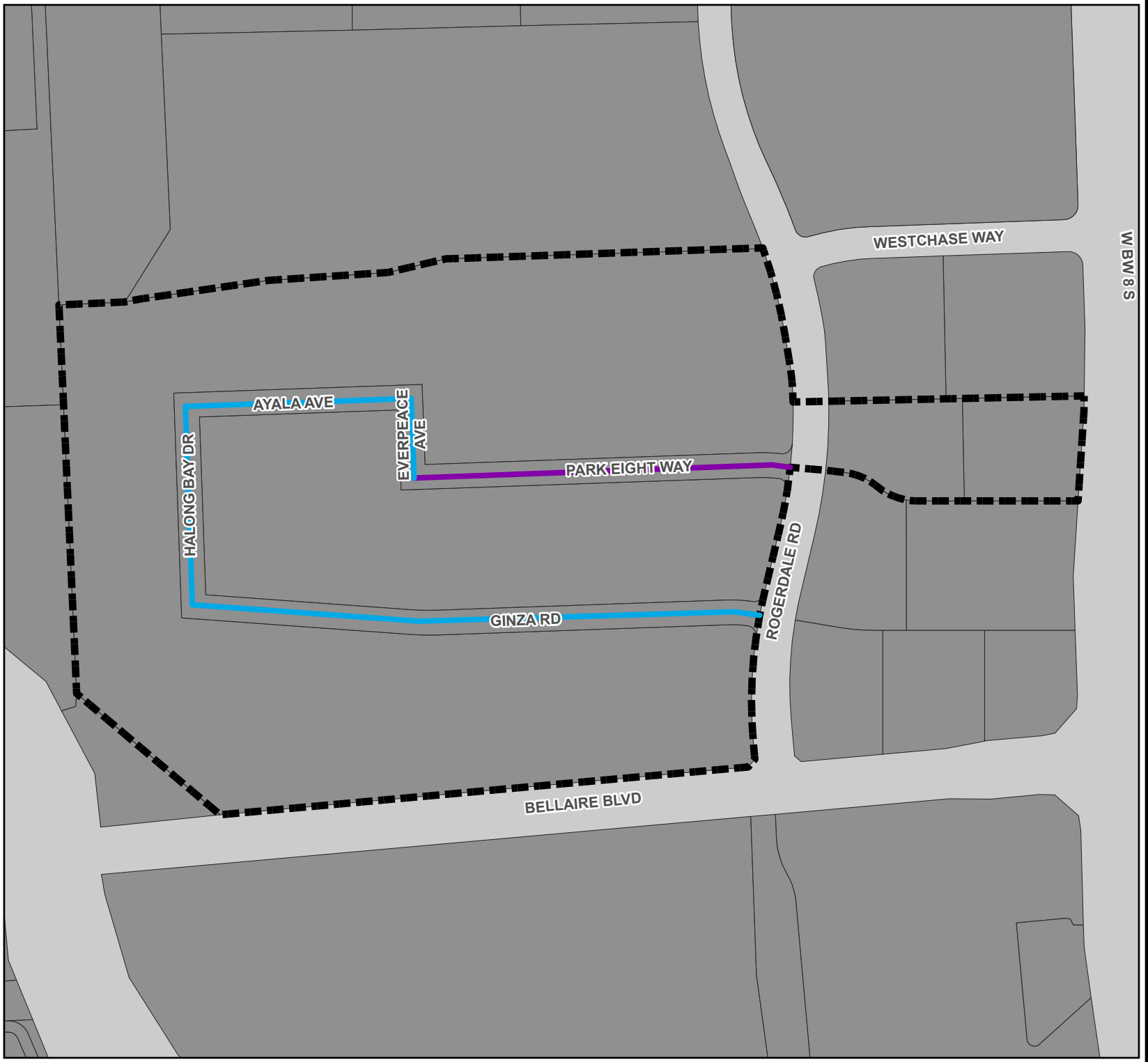
WP Street Type

- Primary
- Secondary
- Boundary
- HCAD Parcels

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: August 2024
Reference: pj26669_Park_Eight_A



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





Tiffany D. Thomas
Houston City Council Member, District F

March 8, 2024

Jennifer Ostlind
Interim Planning Director
City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Ostlind,

I am writing to express our enthusiastic support for the proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project located at the intersection of Bellaire Boulevard and Rogerdale Road.

The Park Eight Place project falls within the boundaries of District F, which I proudly represent. I am pleased to note that this project will provide connectivity to the existing Westchase District's Trail System, offering pedestrians and cyclists enhanced accessibility to various destinations within our community, such as Arthur Storey Park, Harwin Park, and the HCC-Alief Campus.

I believe that designating Park Eight Place as a Walkable Place would mark a significant milestone for the District F area and serve as a catalyst for future efforts to promote walkability and pedestrian-friendly initiatives within our community. I wholeheartedly endorse this designation and believe it aligns with our vision for a more vibrant, accessible, and sustainable District F.

I would be grateful for your consideration of this request and eagerly anticipate the positive impact that this designation would have on our community. If you have any questions or require further information, please do not hesitate to contact my office at 832-393-3002 or via email at TiffanyD.Thomas@houstontx.gov.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Houston City Councilmember, District F

Housing & Community Affairs, Chair | Budget & Fiscal Affairs | Ethics, Elections & Council Governance



February 8, 2024

Ms. Jennifer Ostlind, Interim Director
Planning Director, City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

RE: **Park Eight Place - Walkable Places Designation**

Dear Ms. Ostlind:

On behalf of TIRZ#20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, we would like to express our support for the proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project, located at the corner of Bellaire Blvd. and Rogerdale Rd.

The Park Eight Place project is a proposed mixed-use, pedestrian friendly development located within the TIRZ#20 boundary. The project's scale, design and public spaces are intended to provide for a more human scaled environment and would benefit from a Walkable Places designation. Additionally, the project provides pedestrian and cyclist friendly connections to destinations throughout the area including Arthur Storey Park, HCC-Alief Campus, Camden Park, Harwin Park, numerous transit routes, and residential and employment destinations. Destinations as far as the Houston Ship Channel will also connect to Park Eight Place via the Brays Bayou Trail.

We encourage you to consider designating the Park Eight Place project as a Walkable Place. This project is important to continued redevelopment in southwest Houston and the designation will contribute to creating a true mixed use, walkable destination in this part of town.

Sincerely,

Welcome Wilson, Jr.
Chairman
TIRZ#20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ #20 Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority
c/o Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP
P.O. Box 22167
Houston, Texas 77227-2167
713-595-1200



TBG

park eight
walkable places

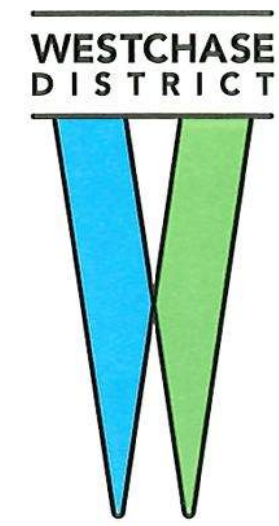
additional letters
of support

Houston, Texas
04/19/2024

TBG
1333 West Loop South, Suite 1450
Houston, Texas 77027

(713) 439 0027
tbgpartners.com

The information shown is based on the best information available and is subject to change without notice.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Chair
Harry Owsen
Houston Mercant Westchase

Vice Chair
Diana Santos
Phillips 66

Secretary
Pamela Collier
Buckhead Corp.

Assistant Secretary
Philip Schindler
Woodbranch Management

Treasurer
Diana Flowers
First Service Credit Union

Assistant Treasurer
Mark Taylor
CBRE

Chris Hill
Parkway Properties

Sandy Boush
Granite Properties

John Bortick
Veritas Equity Management

Gay Cook
Harvey Builders

Cindy Dahl
Covaden Property Trust

Stacy Hunt
Greystar Management Services

Loisann Perotis
Transwestern

Jim Ross
BHRA Engineering

Laura Smith
Pantrelly Group

Lee Wong
Garden Capital Partners

January 29, 2024

Ms. Margaret Wallace Brown
Planning Director, City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Wallace:

On behalf of the Westchase District, we would like to express our support for the Proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project, located at the corner of Bellaire Blvd and Rogerdale Rd.

Park Eight Place project is located within the Westchase District boundaries and connects directly to the Westchase District Trail System. The Trail System provides pedestrian and cyclist-friendly connections to destinations throughout the area including Art Storey Park, HCC- Alief Campus, Camden Park, Harwin Park, numerous transit routes, and residential and employment destinations. Furthermore, destinations as far as the Houston Ship Channel will connect to Park Eight Place via the Brays Bayou Trail.

We strongly encourage you to consider designating Park Eight Place as a Walkable Place. This designation will contribute to our overall goal of making Westchase District a walkable, pedestrian and cyclist accessible community. We believe that this designation could be a catalyst for other developers to pursue walkable projects.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at 713-780-9434 or at isanchez@westchasedistrict.com.

Sincerely,

Irma H. Sanchez
President & CEO, Westchase District

10370 RICHMOND | SUITE 1350 | HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 | VOICE: 713.780.9434 | FAX: 713.780.8025 | WWW.WESTCHASEDISTRICT.COM



PO Box 1098
Alief, TX 77411-1098
www.aliefsuperneighborhood.org

February 12, 2024

Jennifer Ostlind
Interim Planning Director
City of Houston
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Ostlind:

The Alief Super Neighborhood Council #25 (ASNC) gladly supports the proposed Walkable Places designation for the Park Eight Place project located at the intersection of Bellaire Boulevard and Rogerdale Road.

The Park Eight Place project is located within the ASNC's boundaries and will connect to the existing Westchase District's Trail System. Several of the current destinations within the Westchase Trail System are also within the ASNC's boundaries (e.g., Art Storey Park, Harwin Park, HCC-Alief Campus) and we welcome this expanded pedestrian and cyclist-friendly connectivity.

We would sincerely appreciate your designating Park Eight Place as a Walkable Place. This designation would be a first for the Alief area and would, hopefully, encourage further efforts to create walkable projects within our community.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at 281-787-8827 or via email, bquattro@sbcglobal.net.

Sincerely,

Barbara Quattro
Chair



TBG

park eight
walkable places

additional letters
of support

Houston, Texas
04/19/2024

TBG
1333 West Loop South, Suite 1450
Houston, Texas 77027

(713) 439 0027
tbgpartners.com

The information shown is based on the best information available and is subject to change without notice.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HCD24-65 The Rushmore

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **HTG RUSHMORE, LLC.** to provide Home Investment Partnerships Program Funds towards Construction and Acquisition Costs for new multifamily apartment development to be known as The Rushmore, located at 800 Highway 6 South, Houston, TX 77079 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Should only be considered after passage of item 52 above

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$3,000,000.00 of HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds, for an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and HTG Rushmore, LLC towards the construction and acquisition costs for a new multifamily apartment development to be known as The Rushmore, located at 800 Highway 6 South, Houston, TX 77079.

HTG Rushmore, LLC plans to develop new construction of a 101-unit, mixed-income apartment complex serving low-to moderate-income families. The development will be situated on approximately 3.47 acres at 800 Highway 6 South, Houston, Texas 77079, in Council District G. This new development will be a National Green Building Standard certified multifamily rental community.

The Rushmore will consist of 32 one-bedroom/one-bathroom units, 50 two-bedroom/two-bathroom units, and 19 three-bedroom/two-bathroom units with 179 surface parking spaces. The development team proposes to restrict 41 units to qualifying residents earning at or below 60% Area Median Income (AMI), 35 units to residents earning at or below 50% AMI, and nine units to residents earning at or below 30% AMI. The remaining 16 units will be reserved as market-rate units.

The loan and affordability period will be 20 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from the available cash flow.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
9% Housing Tax Credit	\$15,005,999.00	Hard Costs	\$21,180,394.00

City of Houston (HOME)	\$3,000,000.00	Acquisition	\$3,280,000.00
Conventional Loan	\$7,811,000.00	Soft Costs	\$5,819,611.00
Harris County ARPA funds	\$5,975,000.00	Reserves	\$321,653.00
In-Kind Equity/ Def. Developer Fee	\$752,649.00	Developer Fee	\$2,317,990.00
Private Loan / Grant	\$375,000.00		
Total Source of Funds:	\$32,919,648.00	Total Project Cost:	\$32,919,648.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 26, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/22/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HCD24-65 The Rushmore

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$3,000,000.00 of HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds, for an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and HTG Rushmore, LLC towards the construction and acquisition costs for a new multifamily apartment development to be known as The Rushmore, located at 800 Highway 6 South, Houston, TX 77079.

HTG Rushmore, LLC plans to develop new construction of a 101-unit, mixed-income apartment complex serving low-to moderate-income families. The development will be situated on approximately 3.47 acres at 800 Highway 6 South, Houston, Texas 77079, in Council District G. This new development will be a National Green Building Standard certified multifamily rental community.

The Rushmore will consist of 32 one-bedroom/one-bathroom units, 50 two-bedroom/two-bathroom units, and 19 three-bedroom/two-bathroom units with 179 surface parking spaces. The development team proposes to restrict 41 units to qualifying residents earning at or below 60% Area Median Income (AMI), 35 units to residents earning at or below 50% AMI, and nine units to residents earning at or below 30% AMI. The remaining 16 units will be reserved as market-rate units.

The loan and affordability period will be 20 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from the available cash flow.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
9% Housing Tax Credit	\$15,005,999.00	Hard Costs	\$21,180,394.00
City of Houston (HOME)	\$3,000,000.00	Acquisition	\$3,280,000.00
Conventional Loan	\$7,811,000.00	Soft Costs	\$5,819,611.00
Harris County ARPA funds	\$5,975,000.00	Reserves	\$321,653.00
In-Kind Equity/ Def. Developer Fee	\$752,649.00	Developer Fee	\$2,317,990.00
Private Loan / Grant	\$375,000.00		
Total Source of Funds:	\$32,919,648.00	Total Project Cost:	\$32,919,648.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 26, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

728A192EDF024C5
Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Board List	Backup Material